

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

5/PLC/rdh
5750
2 Jan 1970

03270

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, (G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Dec to 312400H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) MCO F5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology December 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

J. J. Grace
J. J. GRACE

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

8270

COPY NO

1

OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR
INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY
DECLASSIFIED. DO DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 312400H DECEMBER 1969

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jan 1970

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol. J.J. GRACE 1-31 Dec 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY
COMPANY A
COMPANY B
COMPANY C
COMPANY D
COMPANY E

Capt R.L. WILTROUT 1-31 Dec 1969
Capt C.A. DELATEUR 1-31 Dec 1969
1stLt S.H. CRANE 1-31 Dec 1969
Capt L.D. MCVEY 1-31 Dec 1969
Capt B.W. BLUHM 1-31 Dec 1969
1stLt J.L. SNOW 1-31 Dec 1969

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Platoon, Company A, 5th
Reconnaissance Battalion
2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th
Reconnaissance Battalion
3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th
Reconnaissance Battalion

1stLt J.C. MANCINI 1-31 Dec 1969
2ndLt D.J. LARKIN 1-31 Dec 1969
1stLt M.E. JACKSON 1-28 Dec 1969
2ndLt Z.T. JOHNSON 29-31 Dec 1969

Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion (Co Hq, Detachment H&S Company
5th Reconnaissance Battalion zero strength) 1-31 Dec 1969.
5th Force Reconnaissance Company, FMF (zero strength) 1-31 Dec 1969.

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 Dec 1969

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

1-31 Dec 1969

1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance
Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

1-31 Dec 1969

2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance
Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

1-31 Dec 1969

3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance
Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750
2 Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
 Adjutant/S-1
 S-2
 S-3
 S-3A
 S-4
 Supply Officer
 Communication Officer

Motor Transportation Officer
 Battalion Surgeon
 Battalion Chaplain

Maj P.L. CACACE 1-31 Dec 1969
 2ndLt J.W. GARDINER 1-31 Dec 1969
 1stLt J.C. HOWLAND 1-31 Dec 1969
 Maj J.M. MATTIACE 1-31 Dec 1969
 Capt D.C. MACCASKILL 1-31 Dec 1969
 Capt J.A. STOCKMAN 1-31 Dec 1969
 1stLt W.P. JONES 1-31 Dec 1969
 Capt J.D. QUINN 1-22 Dec 1969
 1stLt M.J. DAVIE 23-31 Dec 1969
 2ndLt C.A. ANDERSON 1-31 Dec 1969
 Lt L.J. MCCARTHY 1-31 Dec 1969
 LCDR E. HUGHES 1-10 Dec 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
37	752	2	58

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of December 1969. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV

3

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jan 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 Dec 69 Maj J.M. MATTIACE assumed the duties as the S-3 Officer from Capt D.C. MACCASKILL.

01 Dec 69 Capt D.C. MACCASKILL assumed the duties as the S-3A from 1stLt L.E. BUTLER.

01 Dec 69 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 10-69 commenced.

02 Dec 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 13-69 commenced.

06 Dec 69 LtGen. BUSE, CG FMFPAC, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. A static display was presented and a demonstration of the ladder and SPIE rigs.

08 Dec 69 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 10-69 terminated.

11 Dec 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 13-69 terminated.

16 Dec 69 LtGen. LAVELLE USAF, Dir. DCPG and MajGen. WHEELER, CG 1st Marine Division, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and received a briefing on the Battalions capabilities and a demonstration of some of the Battalions specialized equipment.

16 Dec 69 Col. DZIALO, incoming III MAF G-2, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and received a briefing on the Battalions capabilities and a demonstration of some of the Battalions specialized equipment.

18 Dec 69 MajGen. WHEELER, CG 1st Marine Division, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was introduced to the Battalion Company Commanders & Staff Officers. He was also briefed by the Battalion Commander on Reconnaissance situations within the 1st Marine Division T.A.O.R.

22 Dec 69 1stLt M.J. DAVIE assumed the duties as the Battalion Communication Officer from Capt J.D. QUINN.

24 Dec 69 Admiral McCain, Commander in Chief, Pacific Fleet, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and talked to the Officers and enlisted personnel.

Enclosure (1)

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jan 1970

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- A. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 Dec to 31 Dec 1969.
- B. Sit Rpts: 01 Dec to 31 Dec 1969.
- C. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 13-69.
- D. Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 10-69.
- 6-→ E. Statistical Data Chart.

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jan 1970STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	<u>TOTAL</u>
PATROLS	65
SIGHTINGS	340
VC/NVA SIGHTED	2738
AIR MISSIONS	186
AIR STRIKES	2
VC/NVA KIA	360
POW/PRISONERS	0
IWC	0
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	0
WIA (EVAC)	2
MIA	0
NBC (EVAC)	2
KNOW	0

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#1: Bn Operation Order #998-69 dtd 22 Nov 69
 #2: Patrol Report Slacks Creek Co "C" dtd 07 Dec 69
 #3: Bn Operation Order #1001-69 dtd 23 Nov 69
 #4: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "A" dtd 02 Dec 69
 #5: Bn Operation Order #1004-69 dtd 25 Nov 69
 #6: Patrol Report Shaving Mug Co "E" dtd 02 Dec 69
 #7: Bn Operation Order #1007-69 dtd 26 Nov 69
 #8: Patrol Report Balance Co "E" dtd 02 Dec 69
 #9: Bn Operation Order #1008-69 dtd 26 Nov 69
 #10: Patrol Report Blue Spruce Co "D" dtd 03 Dec 69
 #11: Bn Operation Order #1010-69 dtd 26 Nov 69
 #12: Patrol Report Carousel Co "E" dtd 09 Dec 69
 #13: Bn Operation Order #1011-69 dtd 27 Nov 69
 #14: Patrol Report Segment Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 03 Dec 69
 #15: Bn Operation Order #1013-69 dtd 27 Nov 69
 #16: Patrol Report Bag Shaw Co "A" dtd 09 Dec 69
 #17: Bn Operation Order #1015-69 dtd 28 Nov 69
 #18: Patrol Report Good Charger Co "A" dtd 05 Dec 69
 #19: Bn Operation Order #1016-69 dtd 28 Nov 69
 #20: Patrol Report Durham Co "D" dtd 16 Dec 69
 #21: Bn Operation Order #1017-69 dtd 28 Nov 69
 #22: Patrol Report Nail Brush Co "E" dtd 11 Dec 69
 #23: Bn Operation Order #1018-69 dtd 30 Nov 69
 #24: Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co "B" dtd 06 Dec 69
 #25: Bn Operation Order #1020-69 dtd 30 Nov 69
 #26: Patrol Report Achilles Co "C" dtd 06 Dec 69
 #27: Bn Operation Order #1022-69 dtd 01 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #28: Bn Operation Order #1023-69 dtd 01 Dec 69
 #29: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "D" dtd 07 Dec 69
 #30: Bn Operation Order #1024-69 dtd 01 Dec 69
 #31: Patrol Report Saddle Bag Co "C" dtd 07 Dec 69
 #32: Bn Operation Order #1025-69 dtd 03 Dec 69
 #33: Patrol Report Nigeria Co "E" dtd 10 Dec 69
 #34: Bn Operation Order #1026-69 dtd 03 Dec 69
 #35: Patrol Report Mable Ann Co "E" dtd 09 Dec 69
 #36: Bn Operation Order #1027-69 dtd 03 Dec 69
 #37: Patrol Report Head Cold Co "A" dtd 10 Dec 69
 #38: Bn Operation Order #1028-69 dtd 03 Dec 69
 #39: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "B" dtd 09 Dec 69
 #40: Bn Operation Order #1029-69 dtd 03 Dec 69
 #41: Patrol Report Detroit Tigers Co "D" dtd 10 Dec 69
 #42: Bn Operation Order #1030-69 dtd 03 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #43: Bn Operation Order #1031-69 dtd 03 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #44: Bn Operation Order #1032-69 dtd 05 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #45: Bn Operation Order #1033-69 dtd 05 Dec 69
 #46: Patrol Report Ala King Co "A" dtd 12 Dec 69
 #47: Bn Operation Order #1034-69 dtd 05 Dec 69
 #48: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "A" dtd 11 Dec 69
 #49: Bn Operation Order #1034-69 dtd 05 Dec 69
 #50: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "C" dtd 17 Dec 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#51: Bn Operation Order #1036-69 dtd 05 Dec 69
 #52: Patrol Report Bench Mark Co "B" dtd 11 Dec 69
 #53: Bn Operation Order #1037-69 dtd 06 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #54: Bn Operation Order #1038-69 dtd 07 Dec 69
 #55: Patrol Report Scandanavia Co "E" dtd 12 Dec 69
 #56: Bn Operation Order #1039-69 dtd 07 Dec 69
 #57: Patrol Report Albroom Co "D" dtd 12 Dec 69
 #58: Bn Operation Order #1040-69 dtd 07 Dec 69
 #59: Patrol Report Auditor Co "A" dtd 26 Dec 69
 #60: Bn Operation Order #1041-69 dtd 07 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #61: Bn Operation Order #1042-69 dtd 07 Dec 69
 #62: Patrol Report Laundry Man Co "C" dtd 13 Dec 69
 #63: Bn Operation Order #1043-69 dtd 07 Dec 69
 #64: Patrol Report Gunsmoke Co "C" dtd 13 Dec 69
 #65: Bn Operation Order #1044-69 dtd 08 Dec 69
 #66: Patrol Report Bad Actor Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 13 Dec 69
 #67: Bn Operation Order #1045-69 dtd 08 Dec 69
 #68: Patrol Report Lunga Point Co "E" dtd 10 Dec 69
 #69: Bn Operation Order #1046-69 dtd 09 Dec 69
 #70: Patrol Report Asparagus Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 16 Dec 69
 #71: Bn Operation Order #1047-69 dtd 09 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #72: Bn Operation Order #1048-69 dtd 09 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #73: Bn Operation Order #1049-69 dtd 10 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #74: Bn Operation Order #1050-69 dtd 10 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #75: Bn Operation Order #1051-69 dtd 12 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #76: Bn Operation Order #1052-69 dtd 11 Dec 69
 #77: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "E" dtd 26 Dec 69
 #78: Bn Operation Order #1053-69 dtd 11 Dec 69
 #79: Patrol Report Veal Stew Co "E" dtd 26 Dec 69
 #80: Bn Operation Order #1054-69 dtd 11 Dec 69
 #81: Patrol Report Wedding Ring Co "E" dtd 26 Dec 69
 #82: Bn Operation Order #1055-69 dtd 11 Dec 69 Cancelled
 #83: Bn Operation Order #1056-69 dtd 11 Dec 69
 #84: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 24 Dec 69
 #85: Bn Operation Order #1057-69 dtd 11 Dec 69
 #86: Patrol Report Air Hose Co "A" dtd 23 Dec 69
 #87: Bn Operation Order #1058-69 dtd 11 Dec 69
 #88: Patrol Report Hireling Co "B" dtd 19 Dec 69
 #89: Bn Operation Order #1059-69 dtd 12 Dec 69
 #90: Diving Report Defend Shark Divers dtd 13 Dec 69
 #91: Bn Operation Order #1060-69 dtd 13 Dec 69
 #92: Patrol Report Barkeep Co "A" dtd 29 Dec 69
 #93: Bn Operation Order #1061-69 dtd 13 Dec 69
 #94: Patrol Report Texas Pete Co "E" dtd 23 Dec 69
 #95: Bn Operation Order #1062-69 dtd 13 Dec 69
 #96: Patrol Report Youth Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 26 Dec 69
 #97: Bn Operation Order #1063-69 dtd 13 Dec 69
 #98: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 27 Dec 69
 #99: Bn Operation Order #1064-69 dtd 13 Dec 69
 #100: Patrol Report Fudge Cake Co "B" dtd 24 Dec 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#101: Bn Operation Order #1065-69 dtd 14 Dec 69
#102: Patrol Report Quizmaster Co "C" dtd 28 Dec 69
#103: Bn Operation Order #1066-69 dtd 14 Dec 69
#104: Patrol Report Ice Bound Co "B" dtd 22 Dec 69
#105: Bn Operation Order #1067-69 dtd 14 Dec 69
#106: Patrol Report Vesper Bells Co "E" dtd 21 Dec 69
#107: Bn Operation Order #1068-69 dtd 14 Dec 69
#108: Patrol Report West Orange Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 23 Dec 69
#109: Bn Operation Order #1069-69 dtd 15 Dec 69
#110: Patrol Report Durham Co "D" dtd 29 Dec 69
#111: Bn Operation Order #1070-69 dtd 15 Dec 69
#112: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "C" dtd 30 Dec 69
#113: Bn Operation Order #1071-69 dtd 16 Dec 69
#114: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "E" dtd 24 Dec 69
#115: Bn Operation Order #1072-69 dtd 16 Dec 69
#116: Patrol Report Report Card Co "C" dtd 19 Dec 69
#117: Bn Operation Report #1073-69 dtd 18 Dec 69
#118: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "E" dtd 23 Dec 69
#119: Bn Operation Order #1074-69 dtd 18 Dec 69 Cancelled
#120: Bn Operation Order #1075-69 dtd 19 Dec 69
#121: Patrol Report Gray Prince Co "B" dtd 26 Dec 69
#122: Bn Operation Order #1080-69 dtd 23 Dec 69
#123: Patrol Report Aunt Mable Co "A" dtd 30 Dec 69
#124: Bn Operation Order #1083-69 dtd 23 Dec 69
#125: Patrol Report Reward Money Co "D" dtd 27 Dec 69
#126: Bn Operation Order #1084-69 dtd 25 Dec 69
#127: Patrol Report Hanover Sue Co "E" dtd 31 Dec 69
#128: Bn Operation Order #1089-69 dtd 25 Dec 69 Cancelled
#129: Bn Operation Order #1092-69 dtd 27 Dec 69 Cancelled
#130: Bn Operation Order #0001-70 dtd 24 Dec 69 Cancelled
#131: Bn Operation Order #0003-70 dtd 27 Dec 69 Cancelled
#132: Bn Operation Order #0004-70 dtd 27 Dec 69 Cancelled
#133: Bn Operation Order #0005-70 dtd 27 Dec 69 Cancelled

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #998-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220920H Nov 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #998-69

127669

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK C-2-3, 3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT99304713) IR(BT00054590). Extract on 05 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
135669	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-1

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 998-69

PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO. "C"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

071500H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 NOD,
1 49 SCOPED. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 1 60 MM
MORTAR, 1 SNIPER RIFLE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261630H NOV69/071400H DEC69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 261.5 HOURS WITH 26 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 551 VC/NVA, 1 SUSPECTED INCOMING 82MM MORTAR BOUND AND 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT AND NOISE AROUND TEAMS POSITION. THE TEAM CALLED 19 FIRE MISSIONS AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

270315H VIC. AT996476 14 VC/NVA MVG E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCE AND ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA. ENEMY OBSERVED WITH NOD.

271840H VIC. AT995477 15 VC/NVA MVG E-W ON TRAIL. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND FOG. ENEMY SIGHTED WITH NOD.

280245H VIC. AT994479 6 VC/NVA MVG E-W ON TRAIL. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM OBSERVED 3 ENEMY LEAVE OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY WITH NOD.

280430H VIC. AT994479 21 VC/NVA MVG E-W ON TRAIL. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE MOVEMENT. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY WITH NOD.

1STLT HODGE
SLATE CREEK, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

220520H VIC. AT994479 5 VC/NVA MVG E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE MOVEMENT. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WITH NOD.

291530H VIC. BT005482 2 NVA WEARING RAIN COVERS AND GRAY UTILITIES, MVG E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. HOSTAGE RIVER CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

291840H VIC. BT005487 58 VC/NVA MVG W-E ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED IN TWO GROUPS, 1 OF 42 AND ANOTHER GROUP OF 17 APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS BEHIND THE FIRST GROUP. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DELAY OF FIRE MISSION AND BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE. ENEMY OBSERVED WITH NOD.

292055H VIC. AT998475 6 VC/NVA MVG E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO MOVEMENT STOPPING. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WITH NOD.

300230H VIC. AT995479 15 VC/NVA MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO MOVEMENT STOPPING. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO POOR ILLUMINATION. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WITH NOD.

300300H VIC. AT982466 8 VC/NVA MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO POOR LUNAR ILLUMINATION. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS. ENEMY OBSERVED WITH NOD.

300400H VIC. AT995479 17 VC/NVA MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO MOVEMENT STOPPING, POOR LUNAR ILLUMINATION AND DISTANCE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WITH NOD.

300715H VIC. AT985474 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND CARRYING A STRETCHER. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

300720H VIC. AT985474 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

300730H VIC. AT985479 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S SITTING NEAR A CAMPFIRE AND AROUND BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HOMER
SLATE CREEK, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

301815H VIC. AT 998477 23 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GRAY UTILITIES, AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG W-E ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED IN GROUPS OF 3-8 APPROXIMATELY 50-100 METERS APART. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BATTERY HAVING NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WITH NOD.

301900H VIC. AT 998477 TEAM SIGHTED 14 VC/NVA WALKING E-W CARRYING PACKS. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS. THE ENEMY WERE IN 2 GROUPS, 1 GROUP OF 3 ENEMY AND THE OTHER OF 11 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY WITH THE NOD.

011830H VIC. AT 984474 TEAM SIGHTED 70 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY KHAKIS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO POOR LUNAR ILLUMINATION AND DISTANCE. ENEMY OBSERVED WITH NOD.

012030H VIC. AT 996462 TEAM HEARD SOUNDS OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY BUT HEARD SCREAMS FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE. THE SCOUT DOG HAD 2 STRONG ALERTS AND THE NOISES CEASED AT 2130H. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

021815H VIC. AT 984474 TEAM SIGHTED 27 VC/NVA MVG E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY UNIFORMS. THE TEAM CALLED AN ARTILLERY AMBUSH WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO POOR LUNAR ILLUMINATION AND DISTANCE. ENEMY OBSERVED WITH NOD.

021845H VIC. AT 984474 TEAM SIGHTED 23 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG EAST ON TRAIL. THE TEAM CALLED AN ARTILLERY AMBUSH WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO POOR LUNAR ILLUMINATION AND DISTANCE. ENEMY OBSERVED WITH THE NOD.

021950H VIC. AT 998474 TEAM SIGHTED 13 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY UNIFORMS. THE TEAM LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY IN A TREELINE AND TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION. THE TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY WITH THE NOD.

022005H VIC. AT 998474 TEAM SIGHTED 17 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY UNIFORMS. THE TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ARTILLERY BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE. THE TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY WITH THE NOD.

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A 2

UNCLASSIFIED

L. H. HODGE
CREEK, CO. "60"
LEADER

022005H VIC. AT 984474 TEAM SIGHTED 17 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES M/G W-E ON TRAIL. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY UNIFORMS. THE TEAM CALLED FOR ARTILLERY AMBUSH BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE. THE TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY USING THE NOD.

031830H VIC. AT 984474 TEAM SIGHTED 60 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES M/G W-E ON TRAIL. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY UNIFORMS. THE TEAM CALLED FOR ARTILLERY AMBUSH BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE. THE TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY WITH NOD.

031845H VIC. DT 006475 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES M/G W-E ON TRAIL. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY UNIFORMS. THE TEAM CALLED FOR A PRE-PLOTTED ARTILLERY AMBUSH BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE. THE TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY WITH NOD.

041230H VIC. FT 018464 TEAM RECEIVED 1 INCOMING SUSPECTED SEMI MORTAR RD. 600 METERS E. OF THEIR POSITION. ASPARAGUS CALLED IN COUNTER MORTAR ROUNDS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

041820H VIC. AT 984474 TEAM SIGHTED 62 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES M/G W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED IN PRE-PLOTTED TPQ-10 WITH 54 ENEMY IN THE BLAST AREA AND 8 ENEMY TRAILING THE COLUMN NOT IN THE BLAST AREA. THE TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY CRAWLING AWAY FROM THE TARGET AREA. THE TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY WITH THE NOD.

051830H VIC. AT 984474 TEAM SIGHTED 29 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS M/G W-E ON TRAIL. YEARBOOK OBSERVED THE ENEMY BREAKING-UP INTO SMALL GROUPS AND CALLED FIRE MISSION. YEARBOOK OBSERVED 5 ENEMY IN THE KILL ZONE AND CALLED IN AIR BURST ARTILLERY. YEARBOOK COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY CASUALTIES DUE TO DARKNESS BUT AIR BURSTS WERE APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS ABOVE THE GROUP OF 5 ENEMY.

061845H VIC. AT 984474 YEARBOOK OBSERVED 20 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES M/G W-E ON TRAIL. YEARBOOK OBSERVED THE ENEMY BREAKING-UP INTO SMALL GROUPS AND CALLED FIRE MISSION ON GROUP OF 7 ENEMY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT996462 (HILL 425).
COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND DEFEND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (3)

1STLT HODGE
SLATE CREEK, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH REPORT CARD MIKE AND TURF CLUB CHARLIE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	HODGE	0109518	
CPL	DOMNOMKE	2494365	
LCPL	WOLOSZANSKI	2464785	
LCPL	GALLIGAN	2486020	
LCPL	JIDAS	2494342	
LCPL	SMITH	2455995	
PFC	BRIDEVAUX	2507920	
PFC	KEIL	2545633	
HN	RANDLE	B537818	
CPL	WILLIS	2460689	
LCPL	FOLKS	2474870	
PFC	TEWS	2538486	
LCPL	CFARRELL	2411015	
LCPL	JOHNSON	2473272	
PFC	SHOEMAKER	2439289	
PFC	LLANES	2504373	
PFC	MCFARLAND	2562208	
CPL	TARAVELLA,	2407083	(DOG HANDLER)
DOG	SCHOTZE	6X22	

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1001-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231115H Nov 1969

128069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1001-69

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to implant mini-SIDS for use with pre-registered artillery targets and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8235)IR(AT8538)
Extract on 30 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALFA

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 5th SFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-2
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"
MAG ONE SIX G-2
MAG ONE ONE G-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

136069

COPY NO 1 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1001-89

PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CG. "A"

DEBRIEFER: 1STLT J. C. HOWLAND

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN. [REDACTED]
 DA NANG, RVN
 021200H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79m 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO IMPLANT MINI-SIDS FOR USE WITH PRE-REGISTERED ARTILLERY TARGETS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291230H NOV69/021230H DEC69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 4 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HOOTCH WITH A BUNKER UNDERNEATH, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 HARBOR SITES. TEAM MADE ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291340H VIC. AT834336 TEAM SIGHTED 4 SETS OF BAREFOOT TRACKS ON SANDBAR NEAR RIVER. TRACKS WERE 10-12 HOURS OLD AND DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS N-S.

291700H VIC. AT831329 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE AND BASE AREA APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SQUARE. HARBOR SITE WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 20 PEOPLE AND CONSISTED OF SMALL NATURAL CAVES IN CRACKS IN ROCKS. THERE WAS 1 LEAN-TO MADE OF THATCHED GRASS CONTAINING A FIRE PLACE, 2 WOODEN RACKS OF 12"X2"X 8' LONG PLANKS, 3 KHAKI AND BLACK UNIFORMS HANGING ON LINE, 1 CANTEEN AND COOKING UTENSILS MADE OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE NAPALM CANISTERS. HARBOR SITE USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS.

300900H VIC. AT832334 1 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHIRT, BLACK SHORT CARRYING A CYCLE. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED WALKING W-E IN RICE PADDIES. ENEMY APPROACHED THE TEAMS POSITION FROM THE WEST AND CAME WITHIN 10 METERS THEN TURNED AROUND AND WALKED TOWARDS THE WEST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY NOT SEEING THE TEAM.

SSGT FARRIS
DELICATESSEN, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

301030H VIC. AT827332 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 14 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE CONSISTED OF 1 STONE BASIN, LARGE AMOUNT OF RICE HUSKS AND APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD.

301100H VIC. AT826333 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HOOTCH WITH BUNKER UNDERNEATH. TEAM SEARCHED HOOTCH AND BUNKER AND FOUND MANY COOKING UTENSILS, 3 KHAKI AND BLACK UNIFORMS, CIVILIAN CLOTHING, STRAW MATS, RICE HARVESTING TOOLS, BASKETS, STONE GRIST MILL, 1 TABLE (MACHINE MADE WITH DRAWERS), MANY TEA LEAVES, FISH NETS, FISH TRAPS, 6 FISHING POLES, EMPTY 1 GALLON CAN OF SOY BEAN SALAD OIL WITH WRITING "DONATED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA!". BUNKER AND HOOTCH APPEARS TO BEING USED AT THE PRESENT TIME.

301340H VIC. AT826336 2VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS. ONE WAS CARRYING A PACK AND ENEMY WERE MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND CONTINUED THEIR ASSIGNED MISSION.

011200H VIC. AT834344 TEAM FOUND OLD HARBOR SITE SURROUNDED BY A TRENCH 50 METERS IN DIAMETER, 2' DEEP, AND 3' WIDE. APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD AND NOT USED SINCE THEN.

011245H VIC. AT834344 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRT, BLACK TROUSERS CARRYING A PACK AND HO CHI SANDLES MOVING SE-NW. ENEMY WALKED INTO HARBOR SITE AND WAS SHOT. SEARCH OF POSSESSIONS REVEALED FISHING GEAR, PONCHO, WRITING GEAR, LIGHTER, TOBACCO AND PAPER WITH WRITING. TEAM HAD 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH VERY SPARSE ON HILLS AND 10-12' ON SIDE OF HILLS CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT838337 GOOD 2 CH-46'S CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT828340 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT836340 RUNNING E-W, 1½' WIDE AND USED WITHIN THE PAST 12 HOURS. TRAIL RAN IN A TRENCHLINE 4-8' DEEP, 100 METERS LONG. FOUND 1 CAVE OPENING IN TRENCHLINE APPROXIMATELY 2'X4'2" IN DEPTH. NUMEROUS TRIMMINGS AND BRUSH ALONG TRAIL, CUT TO MAKE MOVEMENT EASIER. PATROL LEADER STATES THIS MAY BE IN PREPARATION FOR A LOT OF ACTIVITY TO FOLLOW DUE TO THE WORK INVOLVED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA. MISC: LOCATION OF SIDS IMPLANTED BETWEEN VIC. AT833344-AT837339.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS
DELICATESSEN, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	FARRIS	2235582
SGT	WAGNER	2156675
LCPL	CARTER	2442718
LCPL	BOWREN	2492354
PFC	LANG	2474039
PFC	ALSTON	2553222
PFC	HUNTER	2520553
HM3	UPTON	B614680
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2504567
LCPL	FITZPATRICK	2494529

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

82
35 — +



○ - INSERT LZ
⊗ - EXTRACT LZ

— + 32
85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1004-69

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3
Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250800H Nov 1969 12 9069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I. 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1004-69

Call Sign: SHEVING MUG E 4/4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 28 Nov; insert Haven UI(201945)IR(127944)
Extract on 01 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)

DC MFC-EDD
D. C. MACCASHILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

137069

COPY NO

1

17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1004-69
 PATROL: SHAVING MUG, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHTTS 6640 II, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 021000H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291000H NOV69/020900H DEC69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING WOOD CHOPPING AND TEAM OBSERVED 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUNKER. THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

301454H VIC. ZC199445 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 2 PEOPLE CHOPPING WOOD. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO THICKNESS OF THE UNDERGROWTH.

011235H VIC. ZC200445 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BUNKER APPROXIMATELY 3X12X10'. PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY PREVIOUS BOMBINGS. BUNKER HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, SMALL TREES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC216455 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL BUSHES IN LOW GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC200445 GOOD 1 CH-46, BOMBED OUT AREA ON SIDE OF HILL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. TITUS
SHAVING MUG, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

OTHER INFORMATION: (CONT.)

TRAILS: TRAIL VIC ZC213453 RUNNING SW-NE, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: LZ VIC. ZC207446 GOOD 3 CH-46 CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 8-10' ON RIDGELINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

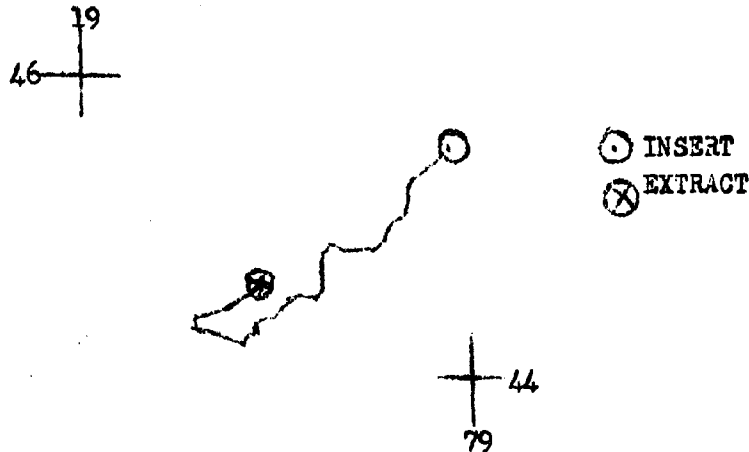
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	TITUS	2394885	LCPL.	EGGER	2518438
LCPL.	THOMAS	2443438	PFC.	STEIN	2547095
LCPL.	BARGER	2492929	LCPL.	GONZALES	2498403

PATROL OVERLAY



5-2

OPERATION ORDER #1007-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260945 H Nov 1969

129369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1007-69

Call Sign: BALANCE E-12-1P

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 29 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1966)IR(AT8064) Extract on 01 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PATTY SHELL DELTA 67.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

187369

COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-7

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1007-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: BALANCE, CO. "E" DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C.L. WILSON 021200H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291600H NOV 69 / 021130H DEC 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 30-40', SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC203655 GOOD 2 CH-46 ON RIDGE LINE CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC211649 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS ON RIDGE CREST. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: STREAM VIC. ZC211650 RUNNING SW-NE 20' WIDE 4-6' DEEP, WITH RAPID FLOW OF WATER.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

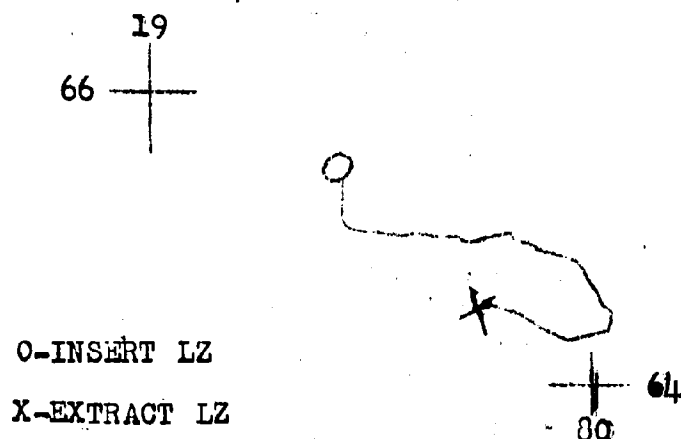
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. HEAD
BALANCE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	HEAD	2423530	PFC.	PLANTENGA	2419869
LCPL.	WISENBURG	2269417	PFC.	DRAHN	2516182
LCPL.	GRUBER	2470240	HM3.	TOLINE	B629862
LCPL.	WALDRON	2475226			

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #1008-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 261000H Nov 1969

129669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1008-69

Call Sign: BLUE SPRUCE D-2P-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate North to South transit routes into base areas and to find lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Nov, insert Haven UL(ZC1659)IR(ZC1957) Extract on 03 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PATTY SHELL DELTA 67.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member ~~draws~~ or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND SIERRA

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, WDM (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

-1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
137669	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-9

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1008-69
 PATROL: BLUE SPRUCE, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 031630H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 35MM CAMERA
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 LAAW, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE NORTH TO SOUTH TRANSIT ROUTES INTO BASE AREA AND TO FIND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301000H NOV69/031600H DEC69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF FLASHLIGHTS (1 SIGHTING OF 7 GROUPS OF 3-4 FLASHLIGHTS), 2 SIGHTINGS OF PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITES, 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 2 BUNKERS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. THE PATROL CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

301025H VIC. ZC178585 THE PATROL HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS APPROXIMATELY 2-3 CLICKS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. SHOTS SOUNDED LIKE AK-47.

301900H -010630H VIC. ZC174567-173575 TEAM OBSERVED 7 GROUPS OF FLASHLIGHTS MOVING S-N, LIGHTS WERE VERY BRIGHT. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH PATTY SHELL DELTA.

011230H VIC. ZC187571 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS BY 25 METERS. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 1 BUNKER 6X3X4' AND NUMEROUS PLASTIC CONTAINERS, LINES STRUNG BETWEEN POLES USED FOR LEAN-TO'S, 1 FIGHTING HOLE 6X3X4'. HARBOR SITE HAD NOT BEEN USED IN PAST 2 WEEKS.

011630H VIC. ZC174567 TEAM OBSERVED 2 BUNKERS 6X3X6! 1 BUNKER WAS APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD AND 1 BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 3 OR 4 MONTHS OLD WITH A STAKE SUITABLE FOR ANTENNA BRACE.

UNCLASSIFIED

CAPT BLUHM
BLUE SPRUCE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

021500H VIC. ZC177565 TEAM OBSERVED PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HOURS, DUE TO FRESH OPEN FOOD PACKETS AND FRESH CUT BRUSH.

021845H VIC. ZC180569 TEAM OBSERVED 1 FLASHLIGHT MOVING IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

030801H VIC. ZC177565 TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION ON HARBOR SITE REPORTED IN SALUTE 021500H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN HARBOR SITE BEING DESTROYED.

031045H VIC. ZC178565 2 MIA WEARING BLACK OR DARK UTILITIES, HELMETS AND CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 WITH SMALL PACK. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC178585 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FINGER OF HILL. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC183565 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS ON SIDE OF HILL. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC177565 RUNNING SW-NE, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL-USED WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS. TRAIL VIC. ZC178578 RUNNING N-SW 2-3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY TRAFFIC IN THE AREA APPEARS TO BE VERY LIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH TOURIST STOPPER.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CAPT BLUM
BLUE SPRUCE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT	BLUM	088670
SGT	HARVEY	2315639
CPL	MORAN	2402924
CPL	COOK	2508110
LCPL	QUIGLEY	2348755
LCPL	EWARD	2485025
PFC	MILLER	2515095
HM3	MULLINS	B385361

PATROL OVERLAY

20
60

○ INSERT
⊗ EXTRACT

17
56

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1010-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

261040H Nov 1969

129569

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1010-69

Call Sign: CAROUSEL E-3 Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT81854590) IR(AT83104465). Extract on 08 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately following Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

101 DAUGHTER 2N SAC FILES

D. C. MACCASKILL
 By Direction:

COPY NO

2

OF

16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-14

OPERATION ORDER: 1010-69
 PATROL: CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MATS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS-17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 091800H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CFF, 21 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 4 7X50'S, 1 PORTATALE, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 NOD, 3 STARLIGHT SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 2 60MM MORTARS, 3 M60 MACHINE GUNS, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 1 12 GAUGE SHOT-GUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291030H NOV69/091630H DEC69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 246 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 97 VC/NVA AND 507 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSORS INCLUDING 64 ON MAGED THE TEAM CALLED 8 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM UTILIZED AC AND ACCOUNTED FOR 1 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR. TEAM ACCOUNTED FOR 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND 1 ENEMY WIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291620H VIC. AT825478 12 VC/NVA (4 WORE BLACK PJ'S AND 8 WORE GREEN UTILITIES) CARRYING PACKS AND 5 WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED GATHERING NEAR 6 HOOTHES AND 2 BUNKERS IN TREELINE. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH BEING DESTROYED.

301540H STRING #11/AT222462; 35 SEISMIC/19 MAGNETIC: EAST; CALLED FIRE MISSION (1 RD 105MM); MOVEMENT CEASED; GAVE END OF MISSION.

301615H VIC. AT838471 52 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS AND SOFT COVERS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WALKING TO AND FROM CONCRETE HOOTCH CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 BATTERIES FIRING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET (12 FIRE FOR EFFECTS). TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

CC

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HAILSTON
CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

301930H STRING #11/AT822462; 42 SEISMIC/8 MAGNETIC; EAST; CALLED FIRE MISSION (1 RD 105MM) MOVEMENT CEASED; GAVE END OF MISSION.

011700H VIC. AT837470 3 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND BUSH COVERS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTHEAST IN TREELINE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY IN THE UNDERGROWTH.

011732H VIC. AT840470 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MOVING NORTHEAST IN TREELINE. ONE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

012000H STRING# 11/AT822465; 93 SEISMIC/68 MAGNETIC; WEST-EAST; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

021410H VIC. AT822460 2 VC/NVA 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND BOTH ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE TEAM FIRED SNIPER RIFLE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 WIA.

021440H VIC. AT822460 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM, COOLIE HAT CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL. AC CAME ON STATION AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE GROUND. TEAM SPOTTED ENEMY AND FIRED SNIPER RIFLE. AC SIGHTED 2 BODIES AND GAVE CREDIT TO THE TEAM.

021820 VIC. AT822462 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMET CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED WALKING E-W ON TRAIL. THE TEAM FIRED 60 MM MORTAR WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TRAIL, AND COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

030340H STRING #10/AT822462; 72 SEISMIC/18 MAGNETIC; WEST; CALLED FIRE MISSION (2 RDS 105MM); EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET; GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING.

03450H STRING #10/AT822461; 125 SEISMIC/25 MAGNETIC; WEST; CALLED FIRE MISSION (2 RDS 105MM); WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET; GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING.

040815H VIC. AT822458 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PITH HELMETS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. AC ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KILLED BY AIR. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION (115 RDS 105MM) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

043920H - 041940H STRING #10/AT822460; 47 SEISMIC/NEG MAGNETIC; EAST; NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO NEGATIVE COVERAGE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HAILSTON
CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

051715H VIC. AT819472 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SW-NE ALONG TRENCHLINE. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

060235H TO 060340H STRING #10/AT822462; 34 SEISMIC/8 MAGNETIC; EAST-WEST; CALLED FIRE MISSION (4 RDS HE 105MM); WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA; GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING.

062320H TO 062330H USD/AT822462. 49 ACTIVATIONS; DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT UNKNOWN. DCG AND HANDLER CHECK PERIMETER WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

070140H TO 070147H STRING #10/AT822462; 53 SEISMIC/12 MAGNETIC; WEST-EAST; CALLED FIRE MISSION (20 RDS HE 105MM); GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING.

071615H VIC. AT831471 7 VC/NVA (2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND 5 WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES AND GATHERING NEAR A HOOTCH. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

071845H VIC. AT822460 3 VC/NVA WEARING HEAVY BUSHES AS CAMOUFLAGE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO ENEMY CARRYING SMALL SHRUBS/BUSHES AND MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT824453 (HILL 146)
COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH DEFEND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH HOSTAGE QUEBEC (AC) AND REPORT CARD MIKE, PATTY SHELL "E", "F", "W".

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	HAILSTON	0108635
SGT	BUDAY	2072834
LCPL	LUEKENHOFF	2475679
LCPL	GRUBB	2503762

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)

A-12

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HAILSTON
CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

ITEM 13 CON'T

PFC	DEAL	2507976	
PFC	BRASIEL	2527427	
PFC	GOLE	2478258	
PFC	VOUNOV	2500007	
CPL	WHITENIGHT	2452824	DOG HANDLER
PFC	SETSER	2574816	
LCPL	REED	2484232	
PFC	FORTUNE	2489329	
PFC	SHULTZ	2414320	
PFC	WESTERWELT	2538222	
PFC	HUTCHINSON	2547164	
PFC	KEELER	2551793	
PFC	BARTHOLOMEW	2453763	
J-CPL	SMITH	2513196	
PFC	HELTON	2537686	
LCPL	FORD	2473787	
LCPL	MESSENGER	2494674	
PFC	CUPOLILLO	2494760	
PFC	SCHWARZ	2336554	
HM3	BEEGLE	B408879	
DOG	MASTERS	2423454	

NOTE: 091445H HILL 146 OFFICIALLY REVERTED TO CONTROL OF THE
51ST ARVN REGT.

OPERATION ORDER #1011-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270930H Nov 1969

129769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1011-69

Call Sign: SEGMENT A-2P-26 (5th Recon)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 30 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1785)IR(ZC2083) Extract on 03 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol leader draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D. C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

137769

COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "A" (5thRecon)	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1011-69

PATROL: SEGMENT: CO. "A" (5TH RECON(-))

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

031600H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H NOV69/031430H DEC69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, VINES, BRIAR BUSHES AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC199838 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE IN BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC177835 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE IN STREAM. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC190835 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

[REDACTED] CORN

UNCLAS

2NDLT LARKIN
 SEGMENT, CO "A" (5TH REGON-)
 PATROL LEADER

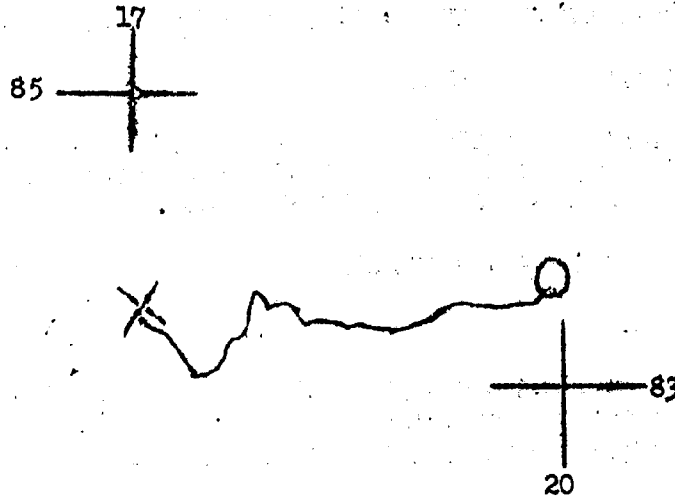
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	LARKIN	0109050
CPL	SOLOMON	2333971
CPL	LORD	2485978
LCPL	WEBER	2485589
LCPL	SYLVESTER	2485839
LCPL	LOBDELL	2486962

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
 X - EXTRACT LZ



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1013-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 271050H Nov 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1013-69

129969

Call Sign: BAG SHAW A-3P-1S, 3P-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide security for Radio Relay X-RAY and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT831833) IR(AT843821). Extract on 09 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

D.C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

137969

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "A" (3)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-15

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1013-69
PATROL: BAG SHAW, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
091345H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAZEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300330H/091330H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 221 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A SMOKE COLUMN. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

021745H VIC. AT 823824 TEAM SIGHTED 1 SMOKE COLUMN AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN:
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-16

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. WROLSTAD
BAG SHAW, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WROLSTAD	0106420
SGT	WAGNER	2156675
CPL	EVANS	2481660
LCPL	CAREY	2527328
LCPL	CHAMBELL	2531540
LCPL	STREETER	2496624
LCPL	ZENIER	2535956
LCPL	ENGEL	2456547
HM3	STOVALL	B842965
LCPL	CHAMBLISS	2532187
LCPL	REINLANDER	2469155
LCPL	GROSS	2481315
PFC	BROWNING	2555521

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1015-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 7 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281300H Nov 1969

130369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Sheet(s), 6540I, 6540II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) PnWarning Order #1013-69

Call Sign: GOOD CHARGER A-FI-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1845) LR(ZC2042). Extract on 05 in same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: ZULU

DC. McCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

138369

COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-7

S-3 Chief

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1015-69
 PATROL: GOOD CHARGER, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051100H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020930H/051000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, BAMBOO 1 INCH IN DIAMETER AND 8-10' HIGH, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC204444 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE ON SIDE OF HILL. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC192449 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF TAILGATE ZONE, HELICOPTER HOVERED APPROXIMATELY 2-3' OFF THE GROUND AND LOWERED TAILGATE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTHWEST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC191443 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. BAMBOO ALONG THE TRAIL HAD BEEN CUT WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS AND TRAIL HAD FRESH FOOTPRINTS. TRAIL VIC. ZC192445 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL-USED. TRAIL HAD FOOTPRINTS THAT APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 DAY OLD. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

OPL MCAFEE
GOOD CHARGER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT SIDS BE IMPLANTED ALONG THE WELL-USED TRAILS IN VICINITY ZC191443 AND ZC192445, DUE TO INDICATIONS OF THE TRAILS BEING HEAVILY USED.

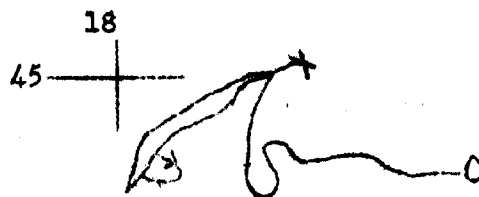
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

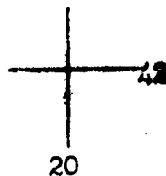
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCAFEE	2428669
LCPL	WENTWORTH	2504863
LCPL	BOSTIC	2435587
LCPL	PHILPOTTS	2466725
LCPL	FRANCIS	2538620
LCPL	SWITZER	2519030
LCPL	HUSK	2468965
HM3	HYPES	B201358

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1016-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281115H Nov 1969

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1016-69

130469

Call Sign: ASPARAGUS D-3Plt

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current Opsum's & PIR'S
(d) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT98255140) LR(AT99455015). Extract on 30 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
ARTILLERY: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

D. C. MACCASKILL
by direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

138469

COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (1)
Co, 5th Mar (1)
Div FSC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-19

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1016-69
 PATROL: DUTHAN, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST.LT. J.C. HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 161030H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 4 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 3 M-79'S,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010930H/161000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 389.5 HOURS WITH 60 SIGHTINGS OF 223 VC/NVA, 3 CHILDREN, NUMEROUS LIGHTS, CAMPFIRES, BUNKERS AND SMOKE COLUMNS. 35 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 46 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. CALL SIGN CHANGED FROM ASPARAGUS TO DUTHAN 140800H DEC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011345H VIC. AT 954535 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 15 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES COLLECTING FOOD FROM VILLAGERS. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA.

011540H VIC. AT 954535 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES STANDING AROUND, SOME EATING. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

011830H VIC. BT 006537 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 COOKING FIRE BURNING ON GOI NOI ISLAND. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN FIRE GOING OUT.

011915H VIC. AT 952531 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 LIGHT NEAR A BUNKER. CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES

ENCLOSURE 2

A-20

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WADDELL
DURHAM, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

012225H VIC. AT 983517 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 FIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT FIRE WENT OUT BEFORE FIRST ROUND LANDED.

021600H VIC. AT 974522 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 7 NVA WEARING BLUE UTILITIES AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUILDING A BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE DAMAGE TO THE ENEMY.

021835H VIC. AT 961539 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND COOLIE HATS CARRYING PACKS CROSSING SANDBAR NE-SW. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

021923H VIC. AT 982518 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 CAMPFIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

031425H VIC. BT 009513 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 10 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG NORTH THROUGH TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

031715H VIC. AT 958540 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG N-S ACROSS SANDBAR. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HIGH GRASS.

040120H VIC. AT 982523 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 CAMPFIRE ON RIVER BANK AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

041236H VIC. BT 018464 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES SETTING UP A 82MM MORTAR. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

041726H VIC. BT 007512 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S STANDING IN TREELINE. CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

041850H VIC. BT 020524 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 ENEMY IN BOAT MVG S-N DOWN RIVER. CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE. THE BOAT MOVED OUT OF SIGHT AND UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT COULD NOT BE OBSERVED, DUE TO DISTANCE.

051000H VIC. AT 959534 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WALKING IN RICE PADDIES. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WADDILL
DURHAM, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

051052H VIC. BT 010519 VESPER BELL SIGHTED BUNKER COMPLEX AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER BEING PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

051205H VIC. BT 017511 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

051240H VIC. BT 012516 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ TROUSERS AND CAMOUFLAGED SHIRTS CARRYING RIFLES MVG S-N IN HEAVY BRUSH. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

051536H VIC. BT 011516 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 9 VC WEARING BLACK PJ TROUSERS AND CAMOUFLAGED SHIRTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WORKING ON BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

051645H VIC. AT 953540 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 17 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 6 RIFLES BUILDING BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

051700H VIC. AT 955534 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S 6 PACKS AND 6 RIFLES, 4 ENEMY CARRYING RICE SACKS MVG INTO AN OLD RICE COLLECTION POINT. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA, 1 HOOTCH BEING DESTROYED, AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

051825H VIC. BT 005517 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG N-S THROUGH TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

060835H VIC. AT 953540 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S BUILDING A BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

060930H VIC. BT 011515 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING NE-SW ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

061355H VIC. AT 962528 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS BUILDING A BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

061830H VIC. BT 007512 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING KHAKIS NEAR A BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE DAMAGE CAUSED TO THE ENEMY.

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-20

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WADDILL
DURHAM, JO. D.
PATROL LEADER

061930H VIC. BT 010522 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, TRANSPORTING SUPPLIES ACROSS RIVER BED. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

070105H VIC. AT 897474 VESPER BELL SIGHTED MUZZLE FLASHES AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN FIRING CEASING.

070700H VIC. BT 006511 VESPER BELL SIGHTED A BUNKER COMPLEX AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER BEING PARTIALLY DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

070825H VIC. AT 976500 TEAM SIGHTED FOOTPRINTS, MIXED SNADALS AND BOOTPRINTS APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS OLD, ON MODERATELY USED TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING W-E.

070910H VIC. BT 007518 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG AROUND BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

071220H VIC. BT 011517 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES MVG S-N. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

071355H VIC. BT 013520 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 6 VC WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES SITTING AROUND SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

071850H VIC. BT 009519 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 3 ENEMY SITTING IN BUSH AROUND CAMPFIRE. COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AND LIGHT GOING OUT BUT UNOBSERVED DAMAGE TO ENEMY DUE TO DARKNESS.

071920H VIC. AT 984492 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 15 ENEMY AND SET UP ARTILLERY AMBUSH. ROUNDS CAME IN ON TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND ILLUMINATION ROUNDS NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.

072345H VIC. AT 992489 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 5-6 MUZZLE FLASHES AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM RIDGELINE. CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

080415H VIC. AT 975517 VESPER BELL SIGHTED LIGHT MVG W-E TOWARDS FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

080720H VIC. BT 017522 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S SWIMMING S-N ACROSS RIVER. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOG SETTING IN.

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. HADDILL
DURHAM, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

081020H VIC. BT 013519 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES MILLING AROUND IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE TARGET.

082017H VIC. AT 989543 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 LIGHTS MVG E-W AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

091915H VIC. AT 967509 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 CAMPFIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

100845H VIC. AT 978542 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 ENEMY CARRYING A PACK AND ALSO A BOX CROSSING RIVER. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

101650H VIC. AT 992524 VESPER BELL SIGHTED CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCHES AND TRAILS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEGATIVE ENEMY MOVEMENT OBSERVED.

111200H VIC. AT 982534 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 BUNKER AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

111655H VIC. BT 009524 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ TROUSERS AND BLUE SHIRTS CARRYING PACKS MVG NEAR HOOTCH. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN ENEMY FLEEING THE AREA AND NEGATIVE DAMAGE TO THE HOOTCH.

111900H VIC. AT 993524 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 SMALL CAMPFIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

112030H VIC. BT 007533 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 FIRES AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN FIRES GOING OUT.

120845H VIC. AT 967505 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 16 VC AND 3 CHILDREN WEARING WHITE PJ'S, BLACK PJ'S, AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES MVG NE-SW. CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. OBSERVED THE ENEMY UNTIL THEY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEHIND RIDGELINE.

121415H VIC. BT 005518 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

PAGE 5 OF 7 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-20

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WADDILL
DURHAM, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

121500H VIC. BT 020520 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES MVG S-N ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

121840H VIC. BT 012504 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 14 NVA AND 3 BUNKERS. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND MOVING AROUND BUNKERS. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 BUNKERS BEING PARTIALLY DESTROYED AND NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF ANY ENEMY CASUALTIES.

122215H VIC. AT 984492 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 7 LIGHTS MVG S-N DOWN TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT. 5 ENEMY BODIES WERE SIGHTED UNDER ILLUMINATION.

130725H VIC. BT 008516 VESPER BELL SIGHTED SMOKE IN TREELINE AND CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

131145H VIC. AT 982525 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S SITTING AROUND CAMPFIRE ON RIVER BANK. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

131425H VIC. BT 003519 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SE-NW ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FIRST ROUND LANDED.

140930H VIC. BT 015506 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS RIFLES AND SHOVELS MVG AROUND SUSPECTED BUNKER COMPLEX. CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

151440H VIC. BT 008514 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES BUILDING BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

151720H VIC. AT 989547 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG AROUND OLD TRUCK. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

151500H VIC. BT 016513 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

151805H VIC. BT 016513 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HATS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES GATHERING WOOD AND POLICING UP AREA. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WADDILL
DURHAM, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH MELODY TIME.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WADDILL	0108203
SGT	DIAZ	2079419
LCPL	BERG	2367055
LCPL	GROSSMAN	2514938
LCPL	MOREY	2514259
PFC	VEAL	2532443
PVT	FARMER	2518527
LCPL	REDEAUX	2495931
CPL	EWICK	2521254
LCPL	BOWERS	2427664
LCPL	CALVERT	2503667
PFC	GREGORY	2429002
LCPL	LOWRY	2521230
HM3	SANDERS	B582069
CPL	HOLMES	2448955
LCPL	CABRENAS	2402140
LCPL	DAVIDSON	2481626
PFC	FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL	HUBER	2502684
PFC	GARZA	2536328
HM3	LASKI	B209053
LCPL	FLEMING	2472926
PFC	MARSHALL	2513908
LCPL	MCAFFEE	2450289
PFC	WEBB	2556349
PFC	WATKINS	2517193

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1017-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 4 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281130H Nov 1969 130569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1017-69

Call Sign: NAILERUSH B-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTEUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 01 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT79055345) LR(AT803522). Extract on 11 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

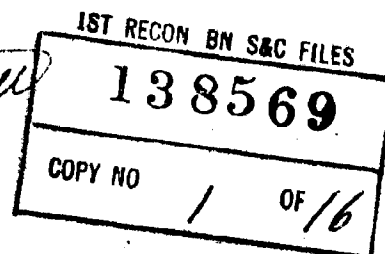
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

DC Mr. *Carroll*
D. C. MAGGASKILL
By direction



Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1017-69
 PATROL: NAILBRUSH, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: 1st LT. J. C. HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 111300Z DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 FO TEAM (1 OFFICER AND 5 ENLISTED)
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 3 7X50, 1 BC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011100H/111100H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 263 HOURS WITH 34 SIGHTINGS OF 210 VC/NVA, 1 SUSPECTED ENEMY TRANSMISSION STATION, LIGHTS, BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, AND ENEMY FOOTPRINTS. THE TEAM CALLED 27 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 60 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011515H VIC. AT 835511 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 7 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING BOXES WHICH MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 3'X3'X3'. ENEMY WERE ENTERING HOOTCH. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. BOXES APPEARED TO BE SOME SORT OF SUPPLIES.

011730H VIC. AT 833502 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE AN ANTENNA PROTRUDING THROUGH TREES FROM A POSSIBLE ENEMY TRANSMISSION STATION. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN POSSIBLE ANTENNA BEING DESTROYED.

012030H VIC. AT 812502 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 1 STATIONARY LIGHT AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. WALTERS
NAILBRUSH, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

021430H VIC. AT 835510 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 6 RIFLES MVG NW-SE IN PADDIES ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

021545H VIC. AT 824512 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG AROUND HOOTCH AND BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND REMAINING ENEMY RUNNING FOR COVER.

021620H VIC. AT 822510 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S HIDING IN BUNKER/TUNNEL COMPLEX. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

021935H VIC. AT 855550 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 30 LIGHTS AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 10 LIGHTS GOING OUT AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

030900H VIC. AT 831536 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S RUNNING AROUND AREA WHERE SUMMER BREEZE COULD ALSO OBSERVE AN ANTENNA, 15 METERS HIGH. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND ANTENNA BEING DESTROYED.

031440H VIC. AT 866543 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES MVG BACK AND FORTH FROM TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY HIDING IN TREELINE.

031700H VIC. AT 836511 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

041515H VIC. ZC 215521 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOLE MEASURING 6-7" IN DIAMETER AND DUG AT A 45 DEGREE ANGLE FACING SE TOWARDS AN HOA. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY HOLE WITH M-26 GRENADES CAUSING NEGATIVE DAMAGE TO THE HOLE. THE TEAM BELIEVED THE HOLE WAS A POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE.

041600H VIC. ZC 217525 TEAM SIGHTED 8-10 FOOTPRINTS IN BOMB CRATER. FOOTPRINTS APPEARED TO BE MADE WITH SLICK SOLED BOOTS OR SANDALS AND WERE ABOUT 1-2 DAYS OLD.

041630H VIC. ZC 216527 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOLE MEASURING 6-7" IN DIAMETER AND DUG AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE FACING SE. HOLE WENT BACK IN GROUND ABOUT 3' AND DROPPED ALMOST STRAIGHT DOWN. THE TEAM BELIEVED HOLE TO BE AN AIR VENT AND THREW M-26 GRENADES IN HOLE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OR DAMAGE.

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. WALTERS
HAILBACH, CC. 3.
PATROL LEADER

041700H VIC. AT 812507 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 9 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES STANDING AROUND A BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA, THROUGH PATTY SHELL FOX. ALSO RECEIVED FIRE MISSION THROUGH TURF CLUB ALPHA RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

041700H VIC. AT 815508 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES STANDING AROUND A BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER BEING DESTROYED.

050725H VIC. AT 808511 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG N-S ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TRAILING.

050845H VIC. AT 812507 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 1 BUNKER AND CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF BUNKER AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

051220H VIC. AT 819510 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES SETTING HOOTCH. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

051355H VIC. AT 853504 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING IN RICE PADDIES TOWARDS TARE LINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA.

051635H VIC. AT 819510 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MVG IN AND AROUND HOOTCH. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

051730H VIC. AT 835543 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 40 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL IN COLUMN. CALLED FIRE MISSION THROUGH PATTY SHELL FOX, DELTA, MIKE, AND ECHO BATTERIES RESULTING IN 20 ENEMY KIA.

051740H VIC. AT 806531 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 15 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG TOWARDS TARE POSITION FROM THE NE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO AREA BEHIND RIDGELINE.

051745H VIC. AT 831542 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 15 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG NE-SW IN COLUMN. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-2V

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WALTERS
 BAILBRUGH, CO. 5.
 PATROL LEADER

060745H VIC. AT 823541 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MVG NE-SW IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

060810H VIC. AT 819540 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING SUPPLIES IN BOXES AND BASKETS MVG E-W IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

061045H VIC. AT 848544 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING SHOVELS AND RIFLES DIGGING IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

061145H VIC. AT 195547 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING SHOVELS AND DIGGING IN OPEN. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

061500H VIC. AT 823541 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, MVG IN AND OUT OF TREELINE TOWARDS BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

070925H VIC. AT 780547 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 12 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIS, AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES CARRYING RIFLES, MILLING AROUND IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

071835H VIC. AT 818541 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 12 MVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES ASSEMBLING IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

081245H VIC. AT 849549 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 21 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, AND GREEN SHORTS CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND MORTAR TUBE, MVG W-E IN VILLAGE AND BUNKER AREA. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 13 ENEMY KIA AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

081640H VIC. AT 836509 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

081545H VIC. AT 835492 SUMMER BREEZE SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WALTERS
 NAILBRUSH, CO. 3.
 PATROL LEADER

081520H VIC. AT 824508 SUMMER BRIDGE SIGHTED 5 EVA BEARING GREEN UTILITIES SITTING AROUND BUNKERS, EATING. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 250. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH PATTY SHELL ALPHA, DELTA, FOX, AND MIKE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WALTERS	0110048
CPL	HERBURGER	2452693
LCPL	PRIGGE	2462751
LCPL	BRAWNAM	2527766
LCPL	COOK	2538597
LCPL	OSTENDER	2424148
LCPL	MERRITT	2460830
LCPL	DALLMAN	2535902
PFC	KENDALL	2503759
PFC	AYALA	2548653
PFC	GALLIC	2463413
PFC	LEOPOLD	2587046
PFC	PICKLES	2513204
PFC	GRISHAM	2558965
PFC	GUILLEN	2383346
PFC	FLOYD	2580451
PFC	STAPP	2546184
PVT	ROMERO	2423915

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1018-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301430H Nov 1969

131269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMar DivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #1018-69

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY B-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy supply routes, base camps and lines of communications and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 03 Dec 1969; insert Haven UL(Z01782) IR(Z02080) Extract on 06 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
STATION BREAK 57.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member will draw or carry more than three day's of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: LISTEND X-RAY 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

139269	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, Div FSCC
Recon S-3
Recon S-2
CO, Co, "B"
MAG ONE SIX G-2
MAG ONE ONE G-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

DECLASSIFIED

A-22

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 101-69
 PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO, "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1: 50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 061000H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES, BASE CAMPS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031430H/060900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM OBSERVED 5 PUNJI PITS AND HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING A RIFLE SHOT. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

051239H VIC. ZC194803 THE TEAM OBSERVED 5 PUNJI PITS ALONG SIDE OF RIDGELINE. 1 PUNJI PIT WAS 4X4X4' AND 4 OTHERS WERE 1X1X1'. PUNJI PITS APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

051445H VIC. ZC198801 TEAM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. ROUND SOUNDED LIKE AK-47.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 30-50' HIGH AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC179809 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS IN FLAT AREA. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH* EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC194805 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 12-15' ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS AND SMALL TREES ON STEEP SLOPE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTHEAST. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX IN VIC. ZC196805 TRAILS RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTION ON WEST SIDE OF SLOPE. TRAILS APPEAR TO BE WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

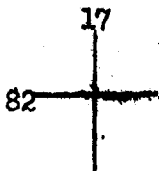
A-24

UNCLASSIFIED

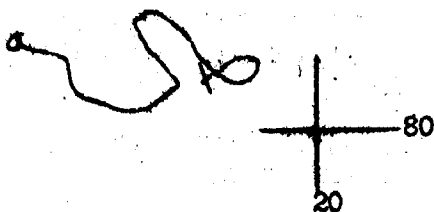
2NDLT JENKINS
DELIVERY BOY, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	JENKINS	0108919	PFC	TURNER	2523323
LCPL	DEKORTE	2484366	LOPL	BELL	2491539
LCPL	ROUSH	2522108	HN	KENNEDY	B511281
LCPL	PETERSON	2438603			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1020-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 301610H Nov 1969

131469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 L
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #1020-69

Call Sign: ACHILLES C-2P-JS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1666)IR(ZC1964) Extract on 06 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 57.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

139469

COPY NO

1 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-25

OPERATION: 1020-69
 PATROL: ACHILLIES, CO. "C"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 061100H DECEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED
 PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031330H/061030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 NVA. TEAM MADE NO CONTACTS. THE PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031715H VIC. ZC163652 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS MOVING E-W ON RIDGELINE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE AND ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND AND 30-40' ALONG HILLSIDE WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC166650 POOR 1 CH-46, HELICOPTER HOVERED 6-8' OFF OF GROUND AND TEAM HAD TO JUMP. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC187654 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT SURFACE OF HILL TOP. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. COMM: TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM WITH TAPE ANTENNA AND POOR WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC170650 RUNNING NW-SE, 2-3' WIDE AS INDICATED ON THE MAP IS COMPLETELY OVERGROWN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT POLSTER
ACHILLIES, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

TRAIL VIC. ZC171652 RUNNING NW-SE, 2-3' WIDE AND WELL USED BY CATTLE. TEAM FOLLOWED THE TRAIL TO VIC. ZC168657 WHERE THE TRAIL CHANGED TO WEST-EAST DIRECTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	POLSTER	0108009	LCPL	JONES	2481587
CPL	SPEAKMAN	2359198	PFC	NICHOLS	2462446
LCPL	TERRY	2508212	PFC	WARD	2528136
LCPL	JOHNSON	2453253	PFC	JACQUES	2275428

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

16
66

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

64
19

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1022-69

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010940H Dec 1969

131669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence Sup)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1022-69

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT E-2P-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate possible enemy anti-aircraft weapons site and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Dec; insert Haven COORD AT970945 to BT000942 to BT0092 to AT9792. Extract on 08 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

139669

COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar: (1)
 CO, 26thMar: (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, GEN (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DC Mr. C. Hall
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5000.40

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1023-69

Copy No. 2 Of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011005H Dec 1969

131769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1023-69

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME D-2P-98

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8890)LR(AT9087) Extract on 07 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (Pri) STATION BREAK 57.9
 (Alt) REPORT CARD 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCG (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

139769

COPY NO

2

OF

16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-28

OPERATION ORDER: 1023-69

PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO. "D"

DEBRIEFER: SSOT G. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6641 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

071300H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041200H/071230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10', CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT899874 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS 9' HIGH. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE EAST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT899877 RUNNING S-N, 2-3' WIDE, TRAIL PARTIALLY DUG INTO SIDE OF HILL ON RIDGELINE. TRAIL WAS OVERGROWN WITH SHRUBS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

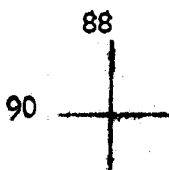
ENCLOSURE (2)

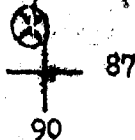
UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT STAMM
 COFFEE TIME, CO. "D"
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	STAMM	0106199
LCPL	SPECK	2484507
LCPL	DIAZ	2504569
CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760
CPL	CARVER	2427734
LCPL	WOODHURST	2482788
LCPL	MASTROMATTEO	2510961
LCPL	OWENS	2402048

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

 INSERT & EXTRACT LZ


5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1024-69

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011100H Dec 1969 **131869**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1024-69

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG C-2P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Dec; insert Haven UL(Z01552)LR(Z01850) Extract on 07 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 48.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND SIERRA

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

139869COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "G"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-20

OPERATION ORDER: 1024-69
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO. "C"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 071230H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION. AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC153504 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, CONSISTING OF 5-6' GRASS IN FLAT TERRAIN. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE E-W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC179514 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS 3-4' HIGH ON FLAT GROUND. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

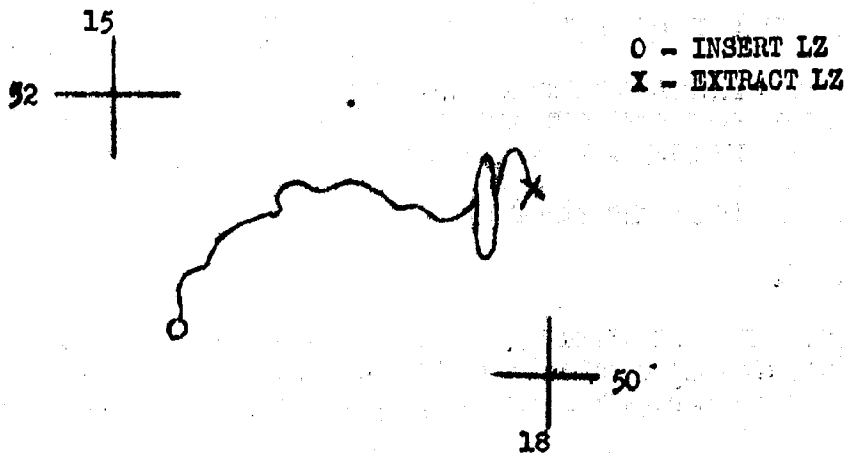
SGT BRUN
SADDLE BAG, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BRUN	1880663
PFC	SELL	2484593
LCPL	MURRAY	2424376
HM3	WHITE	B7043821
CPL	SNEDEKER	2463063
PFC	SPARKS	2502842
PFC	ANDERSON	2463864

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

132469

UNCLASSIFIED

C-3

OPERATION ORDER #1025-69

COPY NO. 2 of 16 COPIES
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030845H DEC 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.16 (Intelligence)SOP
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1025-69

Call Sign: L EMBERT E-13-13

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT99146)LR(BT0143) Extract on 09 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
TURFCLUB "C" 72.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: REFEND ZULU

DC M. C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (2)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

140469

COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-32

OPERATION ORDER: 102-69
 PATROL: NIGERIA, CO. E.
 DEBRIEFER: 1st LT J. C. HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

231 RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 101130H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061030H/101100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 35 NVA, 1 MORTAR PIT WITH AIMING STAKE, ENEMY SANDAL PRINTS AND DEBRIS. THE TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

071000H VIC. AT 997462 to AT 996446 TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL, 3' WIDE, USED IN LAST 48 HOURS BY 2-3 ENEMY. PATROL OBSERVED FRESH SANDAL PRINTS AND HUMAN WASTE ON TRAIL. TRAIL WAS MARKED, POSSIBLY FOR NIGHT MOVEMENT, WITH 60MM AND 105MM ILLUMINATION CANNISTERS. AT VIC. AT 998457 TEAM SIGHTED A MORTAR PIT WITH AIMING STAKE POINTING AT HILL 425 (VIC. AT 998463). THE MORTAR PIT WAS APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD.

081045H VIC. AT 997438 TEAM SIGHTED 25 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BOOTS AND PITH HELMETS CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS, AND 1 NVA CARRYING A B-40 ROCKET. MOVING WEST UP STREAM TOWARD AREA OF SUSPECTED BASE CAMP. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AND AO CAME ON STATION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT THE ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-23

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. FITZSIMMONS
NIGERIA, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

081345H VIC. BT 006446 TEAM SIGHTED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, RAIN GEAR AND COOLIE HATS CARRYING PACKS MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE. THE TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE THE ENEMY UNTIL THEY MOVED OUT OF THE TEAM'S VISION.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY 2-6' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS EASY ON TRAILS, AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425. TRAILS: VIC. AT 998438 NE-SW, 2-3' WIDE, HEAVILY USED. THE TEAM HEARD ENEMY VOICES ON THIS TRAIL. AT 999444 to AT 998438 NE-SW, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. TRAIL WAS LITTERED WITH USED FISH CANS, C-RATION PACKAGES, AND OLD US BANDOLEERS. OP'S: AT 995447 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SLATE CREEK AND POOR WITH ZULU. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM IN LOW GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER HIGHLY SUSPECTS SMALL BASE CAMP IN AREA WHERE INTELLIGENCE REPORT LOCATES A BASE CAMP, AT 996438.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR WITH TURF CLUB CHARLIE DUE TO CLEARANCE PROBLEMS AND DELAY IN FIRE MISSIONS DUE TO POOR COMM.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	FITZSIMMONS	0109842
LCPL	THOMAS	2443438
PFC	STEIN	2547095
LCPL	BARGER	2492929
PFC	GARIS	2578352
LCPL	EGGERS	2518438

DEFINITION

LT FITZSIMMONS
NIGERIA, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

99

45

TRAILS

10 NVA

25 NVA

SUSPECTED BASE CAMP

43

01

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

132569

S. 3

OPERATION ORDER #1026-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030900H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.14
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

Call Sign: MABLE ANN E-1P-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 06 Dec; Insert Haven UL(AT819C)LR(AT887)
Extract on 09 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: EXPEND X-RAY

D. C. MACGASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

140569

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (2)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "EN" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-34

OPERATION ORDER: 1026-69
PATROL: MABLE ANN, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091230H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRCCP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/091200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 60-75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT824890 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 8-9' ELEPHANT GRASS NEAR STREAMBED. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT817873 GOOD 3 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-3' SHRUBS IN A FLAT AREA IN THE LOW GROUNDS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT819876 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE, TRAIL APPEARED TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

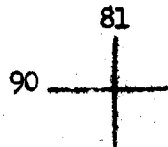
~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LCPL HUDSON
MABLE ANN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	HUDSON	2494485
PVT	HAINES	2488443
LCPL	FERRELL	2472342
PFC	ALLEN	2544257
PFC	CONNOLLY	2521596
LCPL	TACKETT	2524067

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



DECLASSIFIED

132669

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATIONAL ORDER #1027-69

Copy No. 3 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030915H Dec 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1A (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1027-69

Call Sign: HEADCOND A-IP-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/nva troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Dec; insert Haven UGORE Z01753 to ZG2054 to AT7954 to AT7952 to Z01752. Extract on 10 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 21.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 COMTAOS SCERRA RELAY 42.8 -- (Alt) REPORT CARD
 MIKE 36.85

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEBRIEF SCERRA

D. C. MACASKILL

By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-2
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "A"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2
 MAG ONE ONE G-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

140659

COPY NO 3 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNSVINST 5500.40

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1027-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: HEADCOLD, A-00. DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: 1ST. LT J.C. HOWLAND 101400H DECEMBER 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 66401, 6640IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081230H/101300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 17 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HOOTCH WITH A BUNKER UNDERNEATH, 1 SIGHTING OF A FRESH GRAVE, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING VOICES AND COUGHING. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA, AND AN EMERGENCY EXTRACT. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND MORTARS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY
091645 VIC. ZC197535 TEAM SIGHTED 15 NVA, AND HEARD VOICES OF OTHERS IN TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED AO AND AO EXPENDED ORDNANCE. TEAM THEN CALLED MORTARS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA MOVING SOUTH FROM IMPACT AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED GEL, WHITE
HEAD COLD, CO A
PATROL LEADER.

091715H VIC. ZC197535 AND VIC. 195535 TEAM HEARD VOICES AND SOUNDS OF PEOPLE BUILDING. VOICES CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

100830H VIC. ZC197535 TEAM CALLED IN MORTARS BEFORE GOING IN TO CHECK OUT THE AREA WHERE THEY HEARD VOICES THE PREVIOUS NIGHT.

100900H VIC. ZC197535 TEAM MOVED INTO AREA OF BASE CAMP AND RECEIVED NO FIRE AND HEARD NOTHING. WHEN TEAM ARRIVED IN CAMP 2 VC WEARING BLUE SHIRTS WERE SEEN COMING FROM THE NORTH. VC TURNED WITHOUT SIGHTING TEAM.

100930H VIC. ZC197535 TEAM CALLED IN AO.

101000H VIC. ZC197536 AO REPORTED RECEIVING AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 3 AK-47'S. AO SIGHTED 2 VC AT THIS TIME.

101030H VIC. ZC197535 TEAM FOUND GRAVE IN BASE AREA AND DUG IT UP REVEALING ONE FRESH VC BODY IN BLACK PJ'S, WRAPPED IN GREEN PLASTIC.

101045H VIC. ZC197535 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH 10'X15'X8' CONTAINING 1 TABLE, FIRE PLACE, 1 BENCH, COOKING UTENSILS, 5 SAND BAGS OF RICE UNDER THE TABLE. BUNKER UNDERNEATH HOOTCH 6'X6'X5' CONTAINING BATTLE DRESSINGS AND ASSORTED MEDICINES. 1 LARGE POOL OF BLOOD WAS LOCATED IN BUNKER AND HOOTCH. 1 SANFAN, FRESHLY MADE OF WOVEN GRASS (12' LONG, 3'- WIDE) WAS FOUND OUTSIDE HOOTCH.

101200H VIC. ZC197535 TEAM RECEIVED MODERATE AUTOMATIC AK-47 FIRE AND 2 CHICOMS FROM 50 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH. COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY. RECEIVED 1 MINOR USMC WIA, TEAM BROKE CONTACT.

101230H VIC. ZC200537 TEAM RECEIVED 2 RDS. ENEMY FIRE. TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY TO NORTHWEST BUT COULD NOT TELL EQUIPMENT. 2 FLIGHTS OF FW WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH NAPALM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

101300H VIC. ZC200537 UPON EXTRACTION TEAM MEMBER HEARD 4 RDS. OF SEMIAUTOMATIC FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN DIRECTION.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

C

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 3-8' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC797528 HILL 250
EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC200537 GOOD MULTI CH-46 RICE PADDY.
TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC090545, TRAILS CONVERGING, 1 RUNNING
E-W THROUGH BASE AREA 2' WIDE, 1 TRAIL RUNNING SW-NE 4'
WIDE, AND A TRAIL RUNNING N-S 6' WIDE. ALL TRAILS WERE WELL
USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA AND NAILBRUSH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1. ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 WIA MINOR.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT SUPPORT AIR/ARTY.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	WHITE	2451070	LCPL.	GRABLE	2497902
CPL.	POTTS	2395710	LCPL.	SANDOVAL	2475758
LCPL.	GREENBERG	2495738	LCPL. *	BOMAN	2486700
LCPL.	KWATERS	2483910	PFC.	McCREAY	2302954

* DENOTES WIA

PATROL OVERLAY

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ 54 \end{array}$$

0--INSERT LZ

X-EXTRACT. LZ
PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

52

ENCLOSURE (1)

132769

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1028-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031100H Dec 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1028-69

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER B-1P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 4011 on 06 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8132)IR(AT8530) Extract on 09 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALPHA

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-4 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

D. C. MACCASKILL 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

140769

COPY NO 2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-38

OPERATION ORDER: 1028-69
 PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17912
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 091130H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061100H/091100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 FLASHLIGHTS MVG NW-SE, AND 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL COMPLEX. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

062115H VIC. AT834318 TEAM OBSERVED 3 FLASHLIGHTS MVG NW-SE. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND OBSERVED LIGHTS FOR APPROXIMATELY 1 HOUR AND LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND BAMBOO 1 INCH IN DIAMETER AND 15-20' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT834307 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS ON A HILL WITH 12-15 DEGREE SLOPE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT812309 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS 2-3' HIGH ON FLAT KNOLL. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX IN THE VIC. AT825321 TO AT832300 WITH MAIN TRAIL RUNNING SE-NW, 6-8' WIDE AND WELL USED. MANY OF THE TRAILS CONNECTING TO MAIN TRAIL WERE 3-8' WIDE AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-39

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CASTENADA
CHILI PEPPER, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE TRAIL COMPLEX WAS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY AND AT PRESENT TIME APPEARED TO BE USED VERY LITTLE.

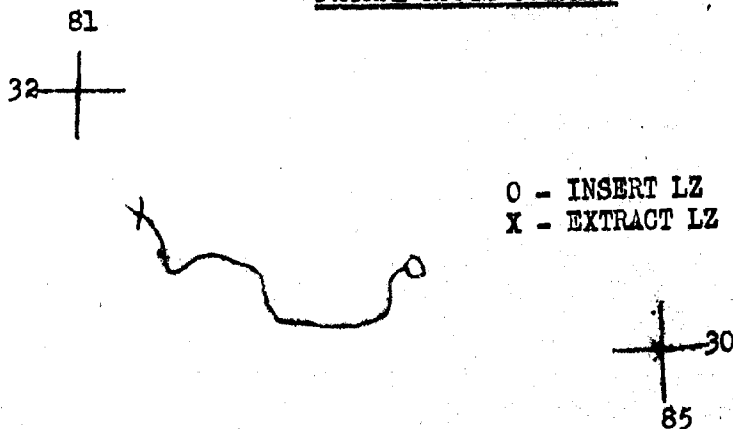
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CASTENADA	2435039
LCPL	MCGUIRE	2483813
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926
LCPL	JACQUET	2479268
LCPL	ELLER	2531835
LCPL	CORZINE	2492676
HM3	LANE	B320435

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL ORDER #1029-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031350H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1029-69

133069

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS D-1P-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and rocket storage areas and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8365)LR(AT8763) Extract on 10 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 25thMar (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

D. C. MACCAGLIA RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

141069

COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-40

OPERATION ORDER: 1029-89
 PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: 1st LT. J. C. HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 100900H-DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT;
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071130H/100830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 868664, GOOD 1 CH-46, FLAT AREA WITH 4' GRASS ON ZONE, BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ: AT 832635 POOR 1 CH-46, 4' GRASS AND LARGE TREE STUMPS ON 10 DEGREE SLOPE, BEST APPROACH FROM SOUTHEAST. TRAILS: THE PATROL ROUTE FOLLOWED THE TRAIL AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY. THE TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE AND NOT USED IN THE LAST MONTH. OP'S: AT 832635 GOOD OBSERVATION OF VALLEY TO N-NE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-15 MEN. AT 858643, GOOD OBSERVATION OF VALLEY TO N-NE AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

0 [REDACTED]
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-41

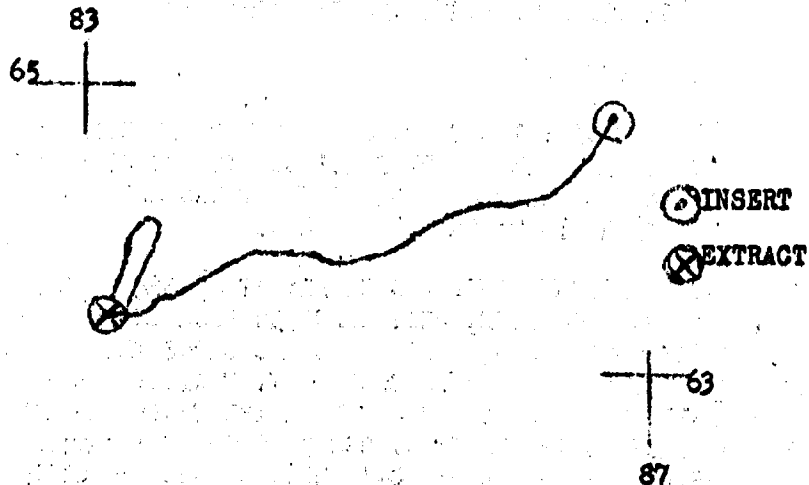
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL FRANKLIN
DETROIT TIGERS, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FRANKLIN 2385789
LCPL GROSSUTTI 2518114
LCPL JOHNSON 2519521
LCPL STEWART 2464007

PFC BONINI 2491357
HN SCHNEIDER B543395
LCPL RAVELO 2467071

PATROL OVERLAY

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1030-69

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031115H DEC 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1030-69

132969

Call Sign: COSSACK E-1P-25

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 491 on 07 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC11461)LR(ZC1658) Extract on 10 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
STATION BREAK 60.3 (ALSO, CONTACT SIERRA
READY FOR PRIMARY GUNS)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND SIERRA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

140969

COPY NO 1 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCG (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-42

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1031-69

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031540H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II, 6540 III, 6540 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagements) 132869
 (e) BnWarning Order #1031-69

Call Sign: MOVEABLE D-1P-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Dec; insert Haven UL(201945)LR(277943) Extract on 10 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol leader draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debtief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5th SFCA (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

D. C. MACASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

140869

COPY NO 1 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-43

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1031-69

Copy No. 2 Of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050730H Dec 1969

133669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.41
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1031-69

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR "A" 5th Recon 2P-28

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT9444)IR(AT9640) Extract on 11 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 OFFSPRING 40.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

COPY NO

2

OF 16

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "A" 5th Recon (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-44

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1032-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050745H Dec 1969

133769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1032-69

Call Sign: ALA KING A LP-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8435)LR(AT8733) Extract on 11 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORTCARD MIKE 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Ready: DEFEND ALFA

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "A" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ENE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DC Mr. [Signature]
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
141769	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.10

OPERATION ORDER: 1033-69
 PATROL: ALA KING, RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J. C. HOWLAND, 121130H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SREPT 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/ NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091000H/121100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30' SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT848348 FAIR 1 CH-46 ON SLOPE WITH LOW GRASS, EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT843336 GOOD MULTI CH-46 OLD RICE PADDY. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT847344 3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY TRAIL VIC. AT843342 3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W NOT RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

CPL. SALAZAR

ALA KING, 00

PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: COMPT. OF S: OP VIC. AT 843337
 GOOD OBSERVATION TO W-NW-SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY
 15 MEN. COM: COM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES
 THERE WERE NUMEROUS OLD, UNUSED TRAILS IN THIS HAVEN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	SALAZAR	2453068	PFC.	CARTER	2580417
LOPL.	MARTINEZ	2493653	LOPL.	PHILPOT	2470390
PFC.	JUSTSEN	2475175	LOPL.	DOBBINS	2531792
PFC.	JOHNSON	2545362	HM2	WHITE	3320949

PATROL OVERLAY

84
 35 —

33
 87

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

J-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1034-69

Copy No. 2 Of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050815H Dec 1969 **133869**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagements)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1034-69

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM A-2P-28

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8268)LR(AT8566) Extract on 11 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 15.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PATTY SHELL DELTA 67.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCG (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "A" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

OC m-c 400
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

141869

COPY NO

2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-47

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1034-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: CHERRY JAM, "A" CO. DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: 1stLT. J.C. HOWLAND 111030H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 49 SCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080800H/111000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 8 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

081150H VIC. AT845673 TEAM SIGHTED 7VC/NVA WEARING BROWN KHAKI UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS FOLLOWING TEAM. 1 ELEMENT SIGHTED WITH RIFLE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE OTHER ELEMENTS. TEAM SET UP AMBUSH BUT VC/NVA TURNED ON A TRAIL GOING IN A DIFFERENT DIRECTION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

101100H VIC. AT823673 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BROWN UTILITIES ENTERING NATURAL CAVE COMPLEX WITH WELL USED TRAIL HEADING WEST INTO COMPLEX. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY RECOGNIZABLE DAMAGE.

110015H VIC. AT835680 TEAM HEARD ROCKETS, CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-48

UNCLASSIFIED

DT. BAKER
 PERRY JAM, "A" CO.
 PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 20-30' SECONDARY GROWTH 7' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT846677 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH FROM EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT835659 FAIR 1 CH-46 BLOWN OUT AREA. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT846672 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT838673 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT824673 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT831665 1' WIDE RUNNING N-S NOT USED FOR 1 MONTH. OP'S: OP VIC. AT831669 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTH AND WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. OP. VIC. AT835659 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

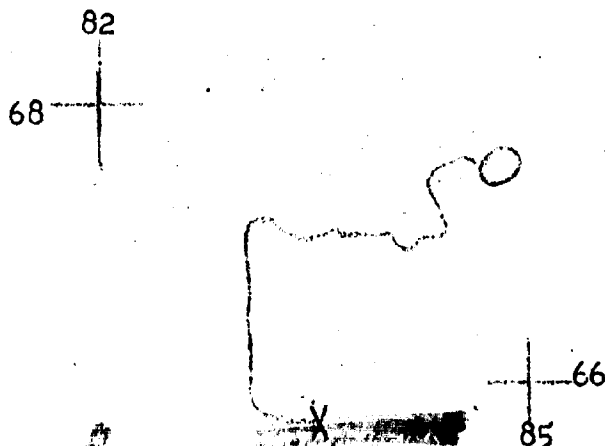
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUGGESTS A PRISONER SNATCH FURTHER WEST ALONG RIVER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR WITH PADDY SHELL. "D" DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCE AND FIRE MISSIONS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BAKER	0110537	LCPL. MARTINEZ	2504567
CPL. RYAN	2420344	LCPL. BOWRON	2492354
LCPL. REID	2527323	LCPL. LANG	2474039
PFC. ALSTON	2553222	HM3 UPTON	B614680



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1035-69

Copy No. 4 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050900H DEC 69

133969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1035-69

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK C-1PMLS-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Dec; insert Haven (UL AT99304713, LR BT00554590) Extract on 17 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheet(s). Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

DC Mr. C. [Signature]
 D. C. MACASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

141969

COPY NO

4 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-2
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2
 MAG ONE ONE G-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.10

CONFIDENTIAL

A-49

OPERATION ORDER: 1035-69

PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO. C.

DEBRIEFER: 1st LT J. C. HOWLAND

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

171630H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 3 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAZEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071300H/171600H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 243 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 286 ENEMY. TEAM CALLED 7 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 39 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

071845H VIC. AT983472 TEAM SIGHTED 58 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS, WALKING ON TRAIL W-E. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

091817H VIC. AT984464 TEAM SIGHTED 53 VC/NVA CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES, MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FM NEG CLEARANCE.

111822H VIC. AT992779 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS, MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MVG NE FROM AREA.

121455H VIC. AT982470 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS, HELD UP IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 4 KIA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-50

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

LT. CURRY
PRIME CUT, "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

121837H VIC. AT984472 TEAM SIGHTED 28 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 12 ENEMY KIA. RESULTS OBSERVED BY YEARBOOK.

131820H VIC. AT985475 TEAM SIGHTED 60 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 16 ENEMY KIA. RESULTS OBSERVED BY YEARBOOK.

132020H VIC. AT982472 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND 2 OF THE 4 CARRYING PACKS MVG NORTH ALONG SIDE TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA. SIGHTINGS MADE BY YEARBOOK.

151845H VIC. AT976474 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA MVG E-W, AND 7 NVA MVG W-E ALL WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE 2 GROUPS MET AT GIVEN COORDINATES, NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO LARGER SIGHTING.

151850H VIC. AT985475 TEAM SIGHTED 47 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA. TEAM CALLED END OF MISSION DUE TO CLOUD MVG INTO AREA. SIGHTINGS MADE BY SANDHURST.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 425. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALL STATIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH REPORT CAME MIKE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: CALL SIGN CHANGED FROM SLATE CREEK TO PRIME CUT 140800H DECEMBER 1969.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

LT. CURRY
PRIME OUT, "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	CURRY	0109738
SSGT.	ELLIOT	1653707
CPL.	BURNS	2470653
PFC.	RAKITTE	2495256
LCPL.	CLARK	2473250
PFC.	TYNES	2527704
PFC.	BOICE	2464493
PFC.	SURLOCK	2592546
PFC.	COMFORT	256746
HM3	PRINCE	B548252
CPL.	HOLLOWAY	2410199
PFC.	GREEN	2411996
PFC.	WILCUTT	2519040
PFC.	CORTEZ	2506633
LCPL.	GRANT	2514093
LCPL.	REDIX	2543086
LCPL.	AILEY	2527201

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-50

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1036-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050800H Dec 1969

134469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1033-69

Call Sign: BENCH MARK B-1P-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Dec; insert Haven UL(Z00661)LR(Z00957) Extract on 11 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWAMPLAND 58.2 (ALSO, CONTACT SIERRA
 RELAY FOR PRIMARY GUNS)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND SIERRA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D.C. McCaskill
 By direction

142469

COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1036-69 **DECLASSIFIED** RECONNAISSANCE EN.
 PATROL: BENCH MARK, CO. B. DANANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: 1st LT. J. O. HOWLAND 11030H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080730H/110900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

081000H VIC. ZC 062604 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, SITTING ON TRAIL. THE ENEMY WAS CARRYING NO GEAR. THE TEAM FIRED 2 ROUNDS MISSING THE ENEMY AND THE NVA FLED THE AREA. THE TEAM ALSO MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

081530H VIC. ZC 067595 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BARBER SITE, APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS LONG, AND 150 METERS WIDE. APPEARED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-70', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
 LT. CRANE
 BENCH MARK, CO. B.
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 066602 FAIR MULTI CH-46, ON HILLTOP WITH LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS AND TRENCH IN LZ. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 072574, GOOD MULTI CH-46, 12-15' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 067592, NW-SW, 3-4' WIDE, AND RECENTLY USED. TRAIL HAD NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES. FIGHTING HOLES MEASURED 6'X3'X3' AND WERE APPROXIMATELY 4-5 DAYS OLD. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH SIERRA BUT GOOD WITH NAILBRUSH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE RESULTS.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT RIDGE BETWEEN ZC 080610 AND ZC 067592 BE PLOTTED FOR ARTILLERY H AND I'S DUE TO THE INDICATION OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

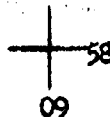
LT CRANE 0101840
 CPL GUDGER 2481533
 CPL SCHOENE 2481124
 LCPL BRIDGES 2481552

LOPL SIASON 2483279
 LOPL BALTHAZOR 2539954
 LOPL FARQUHAR 2535918
 HN KENNEDY B551281

PATROL OVERLAY



○ INSERT
 ⊗ EXTRACT



ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER #1037-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

061300H Dec 1969

134569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1037-69

Call Sign: RIO GRANDE B-1P-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and rocket storage areas and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HOL on 11 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8098)LR(AT8295) Extract on 14 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating Instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (a) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Auxiliary: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND (Pri) TANGO (Alt) X-RAY

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

for JOHN M. MATTHEW
 By direction

142569

COPY NO

2

OF 16

Distributions:

CO 11thMar (1)
 CO 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, MBN (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1038-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070630H Dec 1969 134669

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541
 (b) DnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1038-69

Call Sign: SCANDANAVIA E-1S-2PLT

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1889)LR(ZC2086) Extract on 12 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

142669

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

D.C. McCarthy
 for JOHN M. MATTIACE
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A54

OPERATION ORDER: 100845H
 PATROL: SCANDANAVIA, 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST. LT. J.C. HOWLAND, LA NANG, RVN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091130H/120900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. SIGHTS:

100845H VIC. ZCM83872 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST TO EAST ON A TRAIL. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 40-50', SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH, SMALL TREES, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. GUNKEL
CANADAVIA
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 20184866 PAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS, AND DEAD TREES, EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20195377 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO AND SMALL TREES. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 20190876 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING W-E RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: RIVER VIC. 20190876 15-20' WIDE, 1-2' DEEP, FLOWING SOUTHEAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	GUNKEL	2237403	PFC.	KNUTSON	2505219
CPL.	SOUZA	2422525	PFC.	BEROSET	2575495
PFC.	CARDONA	2543082	HM3	GARRISON	B205790
LCPL.	BOWMAN	2530283			

PATROL OVERLAY

18
89 —

0--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

86
20

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1039-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 PHU NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070645H Dec 1969

134769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1039-69

Call Sign: ALEROOK D-1P-36

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Dec; insert Haven UL(201060)LR(201358) Extract on 12 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary freq: 42.8 Alt 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 60.3

Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND SIERRA

DC m-c-h
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

142769

COPY NO

2

OF 16

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-56

OPERATION ORD 1839-69

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

PATROL: ALBROOK, CO. D.

DI NANG, RVN.

DEBRIEFER: 1st LT. J. C. HOWLAND

221200H DECEMBER 1969

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 57814

SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091100H/121000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC, 1 SMALL BASE CAMP AND 1 AREA SUSPECTED TO BE A BASE CAMP, TRAILS WITH FIGHTING HOLES AND FRESH SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091100H to 100850H VIC. ZC 124594 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HEAVILY USED TRAIL ON WHICH THEY TRAVELED RUNNING E-W, AND 3' WIDE. THE TEAM ALSO SIGHTED WELL CONSTRUCTED FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL EVERY 10-15 METERS. FIGHTING HOLES WERE BIG ENOUGH FOR 2 MEN, 4-5' DEEP, AND APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD.

091355H VIC. ZC 125594 TEAM SIGHTED 1 WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE, WITH FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 5'X4'X2-3' DEEP, ALONG SIDE TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

091400H VIC. ZC 116590 TEAM SIGHTED 1 WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING E-W, 3' WIDE WITH 10-15 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 5'X3'X2' DEEP. FIGHTING HOLES WERE ALONG SIDE TRAIL AND WERE APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGE

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-57

UNCLASSIFIED

LT OVERTON
ALBROOK, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

091515H VIC. ZC 116590 TEAM SIGHTED 1 SMALL BASE CAMP, 25 METERS LONG AND 25 METERS WIDE. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 7-8 SLEEPING AREAS WITH ROOFS CONSTRUCTED OF TREE LIMBS THATCHED TOGETHER WITH ELEPHANT GRASS. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED NUMEROUS EMPTY FOOD PACKS AND 1 RUSTY MAGAZINE RESEMBLING THOSE USED FOR A BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD.

100850H VIC. ZC 114590 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC. TEAM WAS MVG NE ALONG TRAIL AND MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 2 VC WEARING BLACK SHIRTS AND WHITE AND BLACK SHORTS, CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 4 VC MOVE UP TO THE ENEMY POSITION TO ASSIST THE 2 VC AND CARRY THEM BACK TO THE SW. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 ENEMY KIA, AND 1 ENEMY WIA.

101130H VIC. ZC 124594 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC MVG SOUTH ALONG TRAIL. POINT MAN SIGHTED HEADS OF THE ENEMY AS THE ENEMY DISAPPEARED THROUGH A DRAW. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

110930H VIC. ZC 110589 TEAM WAS MVG DOWN TRAIL AND BEGAN TO SEE NUMEROUS PLACES WHERE THE ENEMY HAD BEEN DIGGING. THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVED THERE WAS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP SOMEWHERE IN THIS AREA AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY.

11A300H VIC. ZC 128584 TEAM WAS MVG SOUTH ON WELL USED TRAIL WHEN THEY CAME UPON A MAN MADE OBSTACLE CONSTRUCTED OF TREE LIMBS ON TRAIL. THE TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 15-20 HOLES WHERE ROCKS WERE BEING DUG UP, AND 20-25 DRY PATCHES. PATROL LEADER BELIEVED TEAM HAD BEEN SIGHTED DUE TO 1 ROCK BEING DROPPED BACK IN PLACE WHERE IT HAD BEEN DUG UP. APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS FURTHER DOWN TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED ANOTHER MAN MADE OBSTACLE CONSTRUCTED OF OLD DEAD BRANCHES, AND 3 FRESH BARE FOOTPRINTS. THE TEAM ALSO SMELLED MINT FRAGRANCE IN AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED 3 WHITE PHOSPHOROUS ROUNDS WHICH WERE 300-400 METERS OFF TARGET. THE ARTILLERY BATTERY COULD NOT ADJUST THE ROUNDS ON TARGET DUE TO TERRAIN. THE TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-50', SECONDARY 6-10' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN CANOPY AND EASY ON TRAILS AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC 128591 GOOD MULTI CH-46, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: SEE SALUTES. OP'S: ZC 128591, GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY A COMPANY OF MARINES. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT OVERTON
ALBROOK, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY WIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ANOTHER PATROL BE SENT INTO THIS AREA TO MONITOR TRAILS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	OVERTON	0110310
LCPL	WILLIAMS	2439716
LCPL	MOORE	2446684
LCPL	EAGLE	2481367
LCPL	FOLSE	2492882
PFC	COLLINS	2500238
CPL	BELT	2475002
HM3	VINEYARD	B614699

PATROL OVERLAY

60 10



○ INSERT AND
EXTRACT LZ

58
14

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-51

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1040-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070830H Dec 1969

134969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivG P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivG P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1040-69

Call Sign: BAG SHAW A-1-1, 3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide security for Radio Relay X-RAY and on/or for be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all target of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT831833) LR(AT843821) Extract on 12 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

D.C. MacGaskill
 D. C. MACGASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

142969

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCG	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 BPNVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-58

OPERATION ORDER: 1040-69
 PATROL: AUDITOR: CO, "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DA NANG, RVN
 260930H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 50 CAL. M. C., 2 M-60'S, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091400H/260900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 403 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. THE TEAM USED RICE KRISPIE FOR ILLUMINATION ONLY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL DONG DEN. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH MELODY TIME.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT WITH 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RICE KRISPIE. TEAM USED RICE KRISPIE FOR ILLUMINATION ONLY.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-59

UNCLASSIFIED

LT GRAY
AUDITOR, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	GRAY	0109376
LCPL	BAILEY	2455341
PFC	HUFFMAN	2498826
LCPL	POHL	2499025
PFC	MORALES	2342850
PFC	MCCLENDON	2589711
PFC	MCCLENDON, W.	2589710
PFC	SMITH	2538670
PFC	HEUMAN	2564885
HM3	KORP	8849834
LCPL	GRABLE	2497902

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1041-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 700900H Dec 1969

135169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1g
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1041-69

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT E-2P-28

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 10 Dec; insert Haven UL(28083)LR(AT3380) Extract on 14 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D.C. Mr. Campbell
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

143169

COPY NO

1

OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

R60

OPERATION ORDER #1042-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070850H Dec 1969

135269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #1042-69

Call Sign: BEECHNUT G-02-43
 LAUNDRY MAN G-2P-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Dec; extract on 13 Dec within same Haven. BEECHNUT UL(ZC0767)IR(ZC1065)
 LAUNDRY MAN UL(ZC1166)IR(ZC1163)

Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND (1) GUNSMOKE (2) X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

143269	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-61

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1042-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: LAUNDRY BAN, C CO. DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J.C. HOWLAND 131130H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA PROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/131000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF NUMEROUS NATURAL CAVES, AND 1 SIGHTING OF ABANDONED HARBOR SITE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING AFS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

101330H VIC. 20127643 TEAM SIGHTED ABANDONED HARBOR SITE 25 METERS IN DIAMETER. APPEARED USED IN LAST 7 DAYS.

121430H VIC. 20134643 TEAM SIGHTED NUMEROUS NATURAL CAVES ALONG TRAIL, AVERAGE DIMENSIONS 10'X10'X10'. TEAM CHECKED OUT SEVERAL CAVES CONTAINING; BEDS, COOKING UTENSILS, AN ASSORTMENT OF AK-47 AND SHOTGUN RDS, AND 1 HUMAN SKELETON. AREA APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. GRABBEL
LAUNDRY MAN, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A CANOPY OF 50' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

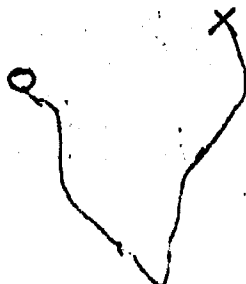
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC123651 GOOD 2 CH-46 OLD WIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC137656 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC125649 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC125646 3-5' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE RECENTLY AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC132655 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	GRABBEL	2474507	PFC.	ALLEN	2519012
LOPL.	HENSLEY	2423734	PFC.	LINDERMAN	2513949
PFC.	SPARKS	2502342	HM3.	DAVISON	8407777
PFC.	WINTERS	2502327			

PATROL OVERLAY

66 + 11

O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

14
+ 63

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1043-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070930H Dec 1969

135069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1043-69

Call Sign: GUNSMOKE C-1P-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to act as a radio relay for recon teams LAUNDRY MAN & BEECHNUT and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8066)LR(AT8264) Extract on 13 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PATTY SHELL DELTA 67.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

D. C. Macaskill

D. C. MACASKILL 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

143069

COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-63

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1043-69
 PATROL: GUNSMOKE, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: 1st LT. J. C. HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 131130H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 8 CLAYMORTS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAZEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO ACT AS A RADIO RELAY FOR RECON TEAMS LAUNDRY MAN AND BEECHNUT AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/131030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 ENEMY. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111530H VIC. AT 802669 AND AT 802670 TEAM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY, 2 ENEMY MOVING SW ON STREAMBED AND 2 ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THE FIRST GROUP SIGHTED (VIC. AT 802670). THE TEAM SIGHTED THE ENEMY USING 7X50'S AND COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY AND DISTANCE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 80-90', SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY DUE TO AREA BEING BOMBED OUT AND WATER WAS PLentiful IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT 808650, GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH DEFEND AND GOOD WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-64

UNCLASSIFIED

CAPT. MOVIEY
GUNSMOKE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCESSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH PATTY SHELL DELTA..
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT MOVIEY 091424
SGT FRITH 2880094
CPL LAPPIN 2479589
CPL JOLLEY 2478055
LCPL MARTIN 2440459

PFC WINDLEGAST 2512692
PFC NEBBIT 2565266
PFC NEWBY 2572120
PFC WAGNER 2579957
PFC STAMPER 2504570

PATROL OVERLAY

80
66

① INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

64
82

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATION ORDER #1044-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
07 DEC 1969

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(H), Vietnam, Sheet(s): 6640 IV
 (b) BuO PU3900.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Br. Warning Order #1045-69

135469

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR A-1P-55 (5thRecon)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8264)LR(AT8160) Extract on 13 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: (1) 35.1 Alt: (1) 35.2
 (2) 42.8 (2) 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND (1) X-RAY (2) ZULU

DC. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

143469

COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSGC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "A" (5thRecon) (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-65

UNCLASSIFIED
 OPERATION ORDER: 1011469 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: BAD ACTOR, (CO. A 5TH. RECON) DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J.C. HOWLAND 131100H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100300H/131100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101430H VIC. AT830630 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOV THROUGH BRUSH, AND HEARD VOICES TO THE SOUTH AND EAST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED ONLY THE HEAD OF THE ENEMY.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 75-100' SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT832635 FAIR 1 CH-46, OLD BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT828609 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-66

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT. LARKIN

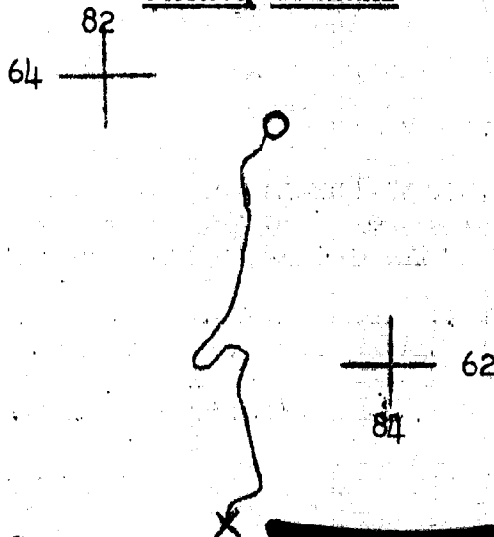
BAD ACTOR, ("A" CO. 5TH REGON)
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: CONT. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT329630
18" WIDE, RUNNING E-W ALONG RIVER RECENTLY AND WELL USED.
OP'S: OP VIC AT828628 GOOD OBSERVATION TO E-W AND N.
EASILY DEPENDABLE BY 7 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH
X-RAY. MISC: 101030H VIC. AT840628 TEAM HEARD 2 RIFLE
SHOTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DESIGNER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	LARKIN	0109050	LCPL.	BUSKIRK	2490505
CPL.	DUNCAN	2431355	PFC.	LATON	2519864
LCPL.	LODELL	2436962	PFC.	McGINN	2442773
LCPL.	YULE	2467857			

PATROL OVERLAY

0--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1045-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANOI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
OBSERVED Dec 1969

135569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BoD P00000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3400.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1045-69

Call Sign: HONGA POINT E-2F14

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Inserted at designated coordinates and move to the pre-selected HLZ and secure same by nightfall of D-1. Notify this Headquarters when you have reached the HLZ. This Headquarters will notify 7thMarine. By day-break on D-Day, secure the HLZ and thoroughly search it for Surprise Firing Devices. Upon signal from gunships, execute terminal guidance for initial helicopter wave.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Dec; insert Haven (COORD AT9546 to AT963470 to AT9747 to AT9744 to AT9544.) Extract on 10 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: (1) 121.8 Alt: 31.7
(2) 71.50
(3) 30.50

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 26.85

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member craves or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after tour of duty.

Radio Relay: DEFEND (1) KINZ
(2) 7THMAR FSCC
(3) TERMINAL GUIDANCE

D. G. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

143509

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
2nd G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS TO 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 10-5-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL LUNGA POINT, DANANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: 1st LT J.C. HOWLAND 10030H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7011
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: INSERTED AT DESIGNATED COORDINATES AND MOVE TO THE PRESELECTED HLZ AND SECURE SAME BY NIGHTFALL OF D-1. NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS WHEN YOU HAVE REACHED THE HLZ. THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL NOTIFY 7th MARINES. BY DAY-BREAK ON D-DAY, SECURE HLZ AND THOROUGHLY SEARCH IT FOR SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES. UPON SIGNAL FROM GUNSHIPS, EXECUTE TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR INITIAL HELICOPTER WAVE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090930H/100930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING, WITH A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-6' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT965463 GOOD MULTI CH-46, OLD SWAMPY RICE PADDY. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT957455 GOOD 4 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SLATE CREEK.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-58

UNCLASSIFIED

1st. LT. ALLORD
LUNGA POINT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES
THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1stLT.	ALLORD	0107842	LCPL.	MARTIN	2461162
CPL.	PERKINS	2422312	LCPL.	KILOOURSE	2467114
CPL.	LARKINS	2421410	LCPL.	VOLKMAN	2505009
CPL.	NORTON	2505525	LCPL.	PELLETIER	2452450
LCPL.	DESANTO	2484685	LCPL.	LECUVER	2518284
LCPL.	FRANKS	2371229	PFC.	PACK	2578419

PATROL OVERLAY

95
47

5

45
97

O-- INSERT LZ

X-- EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER #1046-69

UNCLASSIFIED

1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st ARVN, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090830H Dec 1969

S-3

135769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6501 II
(b) BnO P3800.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00000.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder # 1046-69

Call Sign: SEGMENT A-1P-10 (5thReconBn)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELLIGENCE
(b) See current OPERATIONS & PIRAS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Dec; insert Haven UL(Z01682)IR(AT7980) Extract on 16 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
STATION FBK 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

DC MRC
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

143769

COPY NO

1

OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div IECG (1)
Bacon S-2 (1)
Bacon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "A" (5thRecon) (2)
MAJ ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAJ ONE ONE G-2 (2)
1st G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1046-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: ASPARGUS (5TH RECON "A" CO.)- DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J.C. HOWLAND 160945H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH-
 IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
 OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE
 CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE
 PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/160930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHT-
 INGS OF BASE CAMPS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED
 BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121235H VIC. ZC191809 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP 75'X35', AREA
 CONSISTED OF 5 REINFORCED BUNKERS 7'X4'X5'. TEAM FOUND COOKING
 UTENSILS, 1 BATTERY, AND TRACES OF WATER BUFFALO. AREA WAS
 USED WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS.

130930H VIC. ZC192805 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP 100 METERS X 20-
 METERS, WITH 30 REINFORCED BUNKERS, AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES.
 BUNKERS WERE 9'X3.5'X5', DUG INTO GROUND, REINFORCED WITH LOGS,
 AND DIRT PLACED ON TOP. FIGHTING HOLES HAD A 3' OPENING, 8'
 WIDE, AND 5' DEEP. TEAM FOUND COOKING POTS, CUPS, 4 SMALL
 WOVEN BLANKETS, AND FRESH CHOW FOR 3 OR 4 PEOPLE. NEGATIVE
 ACTION TAKEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-70

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. SCHUPP
 ASPARAGUS, (5TH. RECON "A" CO.)-
 PATROL LEADER

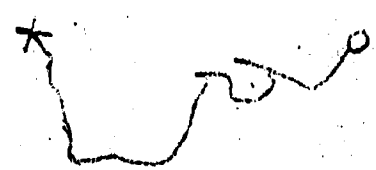
B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 50-60' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC202809 FAIR 1 CH-46 OLD BOMB CRATER, WITH 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC180809 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC191809 3' WIDE, RUNNING S-NW RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: VIC. ZC202801 TEAM SIGHTED 2 PUNJI PITS 1'X2' BESIDE TRAIL, APPROXIMATELY 10' APART. PITS APPEARED 2 TO 3 MONTHS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	SCHUPP	2474211	LCPL.	SAULMAN	2471295
LCPL.	MEADOWS	2456964	LCPL.	MORROW	2471116
LCPL.	TOPPING	2494474	HM	BECK	5149409

PATROL OVERLAY

17
 82



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

79
 20

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1047-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 090830H Dec 1969

135869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6610 IV
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #1047-69

Call Sign: NAILRUSH B-3PL

1. Situation: (a) See current LITHI'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust at/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT79055215) IR(AT803522). Extract on 21 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CAMP MIKE 36.85

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D.C. MacCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

143869

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1048-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 090845H Dec 1969

135969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.18 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003360.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1048-69

Call Sign: ~~ASR-1000~~ D-2F16 DUKHAM

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms facilitation with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LA 401 on 11 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT98255140) LR(AT99455015). Extract on 21 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FMCS WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD MIKE 06.05

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

143969

COPY NO

2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, CO, "I" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-12

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1049-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100815H Dec 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1049-69

136269

Call Sign: MINK COAT E-4P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8735) LR(AT9033) Extract on 16 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEPEND ALFA

D. C. MACCASKILL RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

144269

COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-73

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1050-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 101200H Dec 1969

136369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1050-69

Call Sign: MILLBROOK B-1P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Dec; Insert Haven UL(Z00361)LR(Z00557) Extract on 17 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND SIERRA

D. C. MACGASKILL
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

144369	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-74

OPERATION ORDER #1051-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121240H Dec 1969

136469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1051-69

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME D-2-Plt.

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: To insert scout sniper elements of 26th Marines
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Dec; insert Haven UL(A5693)
 LR(BT0090). Extract on 20 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating
 instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e)
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary freq 35.2 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CASE 5011 RICE KRISPIES

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws on carries more than
 three day(s) of Shackle Sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm
 immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND TANGO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D.C. Mr. C. C. L. D.
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

144469

COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

5-8

OPERATION ORDER #1052-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110845H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #1052-69

136769

Call Sign: ~~BALANCE~~ E-3P-3S **TERRAIN**

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to act as a radio relay for reconnaissance teams COSSACK and SANFORD and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~16~~ Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1679)IR(ZC1877) Extract on ~~19~~ Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

144769

COPY NO

2

OF 15

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-76

OPERATION ORDER: 1052-69
 PATROL TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 MAS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST REDONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261200H DECEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO ACT AS A RADIO RELAY FOR RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS COSSACK AND SANDFORD AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/261300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231815H VIC. ZC151727 3 VC/NVA (1 WEARING PITH HELMET AND KHAKI UNIFORM AND 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEARING A WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK PJ SHORTS). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING BANGING CLOSE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 90-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-15' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO 1 1/2-2" IN DIAMETER AND 12-15' HIGH, THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC150728 GOOD REAR WHEEL ZONE, CONSISTING OF BLOWNOUT AREA ON A KNOLL. HELICOPTER COULD ON SET TWO REAR WHEELS DOWN DUE TO TREES CUT DOWN IN THE ZONE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC151727 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL-USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT BUDAY
TERRAFIN, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ANOTHER PATROL BE SENT INTO THIS AREA TO MONITOR TRAIL IN VIC. Z0151727.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BUDAY	2072834	PFC	VOUNOV	2500007
CPL	LUECKENHOFF	2475679	PFC	SETER	2524141
PFC	COLE	2478258	PFC	HUSKA	2569476
PFC	BRASIEL	2527427	PFC	HARTER	2558858
LOPL	GRAY	2503762	HM3	CONNOLLY	BL391407

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

14
75

⊗ - INSERT & EXTRACT LZ

72
17

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1053-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110902H Dec 1969

137369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO PQ3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1053-69

Call Sign: ~~SECRET~~ E-3P-2g

VEAL STELL

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OFSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~SECRET~~; insert Haven UL(ZC1275)LR(ZC1573) Extract on ~~SECRET~~ within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

145369

COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FACC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

D.C. Maccaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

~~SECRET~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-78

OPERATION ORDER: 1053-69
 PATROL: VEAL STEW, CO. 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 261100H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220930H/260930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM SIGHTED 1 BUNKER AND 10 GRAVES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221200H VIC. ZC129736 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BUNKER 6X6X4' WITH ENTRANCE TO BUNKER WAS 2X2'. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD AND NOT USED IN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

241000H VIC. ZC138747 TEAM OBSERVED 10 GRAVES 5X2X4'. GRAVES APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 YEAR OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-7' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC126733 GOOD MULTI CH46, CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS, FLAT AREA IN THE LOW GROUNDS. TREELINE TO THE NORTH OF LZ 30-40' HIGH. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH.

UNCL

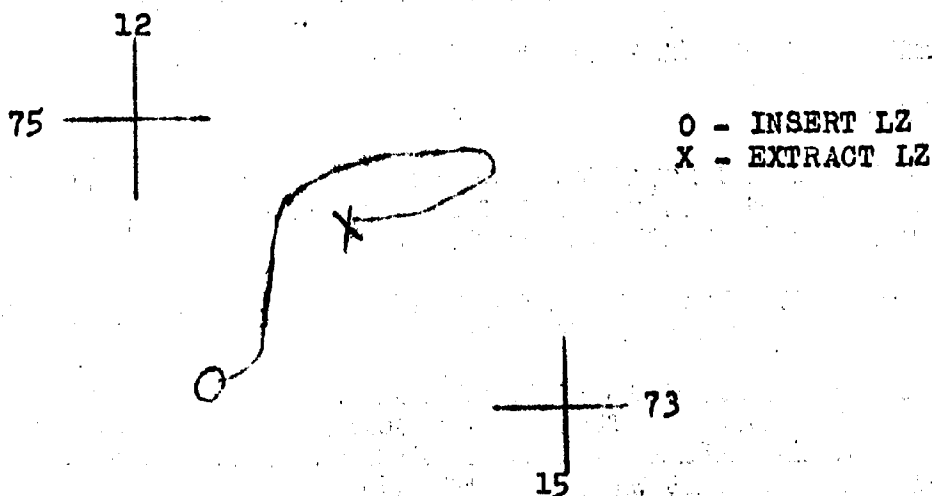
CPL BARTHOLAMEW
 VERL STEW, CO. "E"
 PATROL LEADER

OTHER INFORMATION (CON'T): EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC138744 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS AND SOFT DIRT IN LEVEL AREA OF LOW GROUND WITH 30-40' TREELINE TO THE NORTH. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTH. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE LOW GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BARTHOLAMEW	2453763	LCPL MESSENGER	2494674
LCPL FORD	2473787	PFC RENS	2522048
LCPL SMITH	2513196	NM3 ROBERTS	B639120

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #1054-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110915H Dec 1969 **136969**

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1054-69

Call Sign: ~~0088888~~ E-3P-1S**WEDDING RING**

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~16~~ **22-26** Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1073)IR(ZC1371) Extract on ~~19~~ Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

D.C. MacCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

144969	
COPY NO <u>2</u>	OF <u>157</u>

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1054-69

PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO. "B"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

261330H DECEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221100H/261300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HOOTCH AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES, SAWING AND HAMMERING. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

220845H VIC. ZC109728 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HOOTCH 12X30X12' WITH 7 SLEEPING HOLES AND 1 EMPTY RICE PACK. HOOTCH HASN'T BEEN USED IN PAST 6 MONTH DUE TO SMALL TREE SHOOTS GROWING UP IN FLOOR.

231810H VIC. ZC102724 TEAM HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY GETTING WATER FROM THE STREAM AND FILLING CANTEENS, TALKING AND MOVING AROUND. TEAM ALSO HEARD SAWING AND HAMMERING IN THE SAME AREA AND THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO THICK GROWTH.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, SMALL TREES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC118724 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SOFT DIRT IN LOW GROUNDS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC113713 GOOD 3 CH-46'S, CONSISTING OF 15' ELEPHANT GRASS IN MARSHY AREA IN THE LOW GROUND. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NE.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HAILSTON
WEDDING RING, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

OTHER INFORMATION (CON'T): TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 20103724 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL-USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH TERRAPIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE ENEMY ARE MOVING BACK INTO THIS AREA AND BUILDING WHAT POSSIBLE COULD BE BUNKERS OR HOOTCHES.

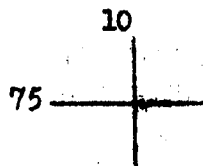
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

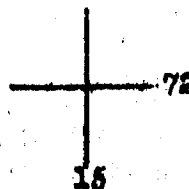
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HAILSTON	0108635
LCPL	REED	2484232
PFC	SCHUTLZ	2414320
PFC	KEELER	2551792
PFC	FRANKLIN	2574816
LCPL	CADIENTE	2465424
PFC	FELTON	2563515

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (5)

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #1055-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110900H Dec 1969 137069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) DnO P03000.1
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1055-69

Call Sign: BURLAP C-3P-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & R
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible V/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and estimate traffic ability on roads in your Haven, and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Report LZ 4 on 15 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1885)IR(ZC Extract on 18 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three d(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D. C. MACGASKILL
 By direction

145069

COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.49

A-82

OPERATION ORDER #1056-69

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111105H Dec 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

137169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1056-69

Call Sign: ~~DEMONSTRATION~~ *FOREFATHER* A-2P-3S

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect VC/NVA troop movement with special emphasis to capture a prisoner. Exercise caution and after completion of capture team will be extracted.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~15 Dec~~ *20-23 Dec*; insert Haven UL(ZC0950)LR(ZC1248) Extract on ~~5~~ Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 (1) SIERRA'S GUNS (2) SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND SIERRA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

145169

COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 Div FSOC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "A" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-83

OPERATION ORDER: 1056-69

PATROL: FORE FATHER, CO. "A"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

241230H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CAPTURE A PRISONER. EXERCISE CAUTION AND AFTER COMPLETION OF CAPTURE TEAM WILL BE EXTRACTED.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201600H/241130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC075498 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH HARD SURFACE DIRT AND STUMPS 3-4" HIGH. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC115499 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 18" HIGH WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE WITH 20' TREES AROUND THE LZ. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC075498 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NW AND SW, CAN OBSERVE THE RIVER AND VALLEY FLOOR. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

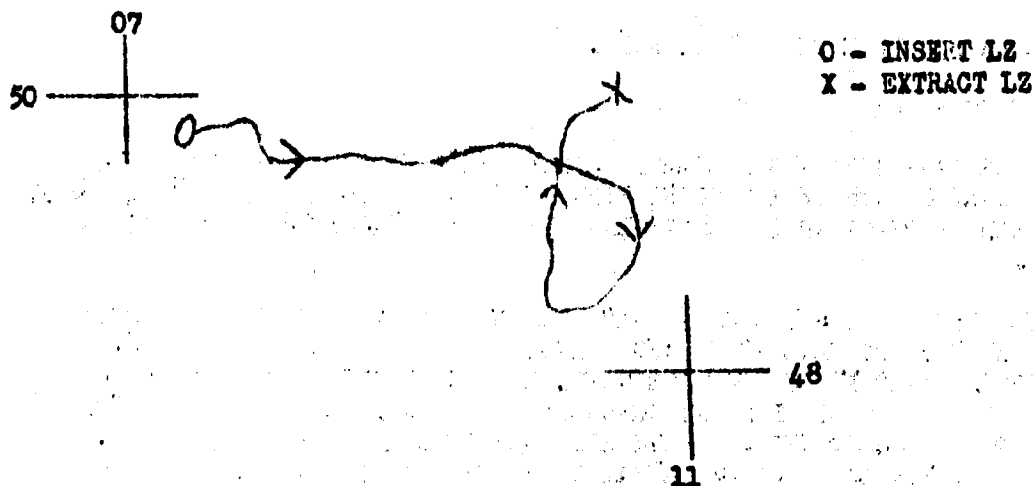
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS
FORE FATHER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT FARRIS	2235582
CPL FITZPATRICK	2494529
PFC AALSTON	2553222
PFC EDDY	2558557
PFC PALMER	2516133
LCPL HEAD	2515645
LCPL HERRERA	2496227

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1057-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110930H Dec 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivIO P3800.1G
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Intelligence SOP)
 (e) Defining Order #1057-69

137269

Call Sign: ~~ALPHA~~ A-2P-1S

AIR HOSE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to plant SIDS on known routes of enemy movement and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

21-24

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~17~~ Dec; insert Haven UL(202129)IR(AT8226) Extract on ~~18~~ Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 33.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALFA

DCM-C-100
 D. G. MACC/SKILL
 by direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

145269

COPY NO

1

OF

15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-2
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "A"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 MAG ONE ONE S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-85

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1057-69
 PATROL: AIR HOSE, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM L; 50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 II, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231100H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50, 3 SIDS, 1 MAGID
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PLANT SIDS ON KNOWN ROUTES OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H/230900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 24 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE NO CONTACTS. THE PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. THE TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE TEAM PLANTED 1 SID IN THE VICINITY AT79142740.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

211450H VIC. AT804294 24 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND MULTI COLORED COVERS. 5 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS AND 4 CARRYING RIFLES. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING EQUIPMENT INTO AND OUT OF THE TREELINE. ALPHA RELAY CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. ENEMY DISPERSE AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BAMBOO $\frac{1}{2}$ -1" IN DIAMETER AND 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT813271 GOOD 1 OH-46 CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS 2' HIGH AND HARD SURFACE DIRT IN FLAT AREA ON A FINGER. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT790276 RUNNING E-W, 3' WIDE WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT796273 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, NE. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY. MISC: TEAM IMPLANTED 1 SID IN THE VIC. AT79142740. 2 SIDS AND 1 MAGID WERE RETURNED DUE TO BEING DEFECTED.

DECLASSIFIED

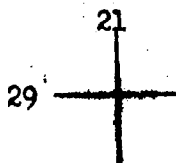
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL SALAZAR
AIR HOSE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

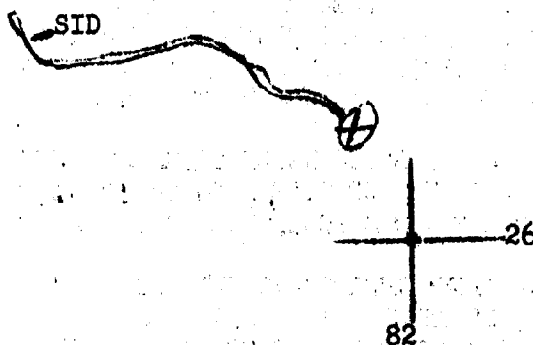
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SWAMPLAND FIRED 13 ROUNDS OF 155 HE WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SALAZAR	2453068	HM3	DAWLEY	B5197809
CPL	RYAN	2420344	PFC	JUSTESSEN	2475175
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2498653	LCPL	PHILPOT	2470390
CPL	MARRUFO	2442670	LCPL	DOBBINS	2531792

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



(X) INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

5-8

OPERATION ORDER #1058-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111010H Dec 1969

136869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1058-69

Call Sign: ~~DEFEND BOM~~ B-2P-1S **HIREUNG**

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8395)LR(AT8592) Extract on 18 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~STATION FREQU~~ **60.5 M-496**

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

D.C. MacCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

144869

COPY NO

2

OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-87

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1058-69
PATROL: HIRELING, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
191900H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/191730H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT835945 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF TAILGATE ZONE IN MIDDLE OF STREAMBED. HELICOPTER HOVERED APPROXIMATELY 3-4' OFF THE GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT835939 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA ON A SLOPE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO WEATHER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HERBURGER
HIRELING, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HERBURGER	2452693
IVT	ROMERO	2423915
LCPL	SPORE	2558793
LCPL	PRIGGE	2462761
PFC	LEOFOLD	2587046
PFC	STEFF	2546184
LCPL	BRANHAM	2527766
HN	BROWN	B133482

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

83
95

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ

92
85

DECLASSIFIED

5-9

OPERATION ORDER #1059-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120930H Dec 1969

137669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2a (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1059-69

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Perform missions as directed by 1st Battalion, 5th Marines.

3. Execution: Depart 1st Recon Bn Area on 12 Dec; Haven (CM AT8959). Extract on 14 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7

6c Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

D. C. MACCASTLE
By deposition

Distributions:

CO, 5th Cav	(1)
Bn Diving Officer, Recon Sq	(1)
Recon Sq	(1)
CO, H&S Co	(2)
Diy G-2	(2)

LOWINGGRADE NO. 1001255 APRIL 5 MONTHS
OPNA LANCET 1550100

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

145669

COPY NO

 α

OF

14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-29

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1059-69
 DIVING TEAM: DEFEND SHARK
 DEBRIEFER: 1st LT J. C. HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.

13 Dec 69

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. SPECIAL EQUIP: SCUBA GEAR
2. MISSION: SUPPORT SWEEPING OPERATIONS CONDUCTED BY ALPHA CO., 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/131630H
4. AREA OF OPERATION: CENTER OF MASS VIC. AT 8959
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS OPERATION COVERED A PERIOD OF 31.5 HOURS. THE DIVERS HAD ONE INCIDENT OF ONE EXPLODED SFD AND 1 SIGHTING OF ONE LEAN-TO AND TRENCH LINE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AT HILL 65 AND EXTRACTED FROM SAME AND RETURNED TO HLZ 401.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131000H VIC. AT 898592 DIVERS WERE SWEEPING NORTH SIDE OF LAKE WHEN A MEMBER OF "A" CO. 1/5 TRIPPED A SFD 60MM MORTAR ROUND. TWO MEMBERS OF THE SECURITY TEAM WERE KIA (EMERGENCY), 3 DIVERS WERE KIA (1 ROUTINE)

131100H OPERATION WAS SECURED BY CO. "A", 1ST BN., 5TH MARINES.

131100H VIC. AT 898592 ONE LEAN-TO WAS SIGHTED WITH TRENCH, MEASURING 2.5' WIDE, 2' DEEP, AND 8' LONG, LEADING TO RIVER BANK. LEAN-TO CONTAINED ONE BUNKER CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 PEOPLE. AREA WAS USED IN LAST 24 HOURS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: TRAILS: AT 898592 TRAIL RUNNING ALONG NORTH BANK OF LAKE, 6-8" WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. MISC: PUNJI STAKES WERE IMPLANTED ALONG BANK AND IN WATER NEAR BANK. STAKES APPEARED TO BE IMPLANTED IN LAST TWO WEEKS. THE WATER WAS 3-15' DEEP WITH NEGATIVE VISIBILITY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-90

UNCLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE DIVERS: GOOD (3 MIA, MINOR)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NGOIC OF DIVERS SUSPECTS BANK CONTAINS CACHES DUE TO NUMEROUS PATHS OFF TRAIL TO LAKE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. TEAM MEMBERS:
- | | | |
|--------|--------|---------|
| * SGT | WAGNER | 2156675 |
| * CPL | SMITH | 2392374 |
| LCPL | THOMAS | 2448511 |
| * LCPL | DALMAN | 2535902 |

* DIRECT'S VI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1060-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130800H Dec 1969

137769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1060-69

Call Sign: ~~AROMA~~ A-3P-1S
BARKEEP

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401-~~DEP~~ ^{DEC 26-29} insert Haven UL(200854)LR(201352)
Extract on ~~24~~ Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA'S GUNS (2) ~~SHAMBLAND 50.2~~
SANFORD 60.6 M-377

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND SIERRA

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar. (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
OO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

D.C. MACGASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

145769

COPY NO

1

OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1 1060
 PATROL: BARKEEP, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: 1STLT J. C. HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 29130H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261530H/291330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER ON RIDGELINE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 20617529 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA WITH SHORT GRASS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N-NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 5TH SF CAMP THOUNG DUC. OP'S: OP VIC. 20122524 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREE. TEAM COULD OBSERVE RIVER TO THE S. OP'S EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. OP VIC. 20105524 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND CAN OBSERVE THE RIVER, OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX VIC. 20106522 (HILL 551) THREE TRAILS MEET FROM THE S, NW, AND E. TRAILS ARE 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL-USED. TRAIL VIC. 20117524 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE. TRAIL HAS ANOTHER TRAIL MEETING AT THE SAME COORDINATES. THIS TRAIL IS 2-3' WIDE AND RUNNING S-NW. BOTH TRAILS HAVE BEEN RECENTLY AND WELL-USED. TRAIL VIC. 20106528 RUNNING E-W, 3-4' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. ALL TRAILS WELL USED IN LAST TWO WEEKS PROBABLY BY CIVILIANS AROUND CAMP TO COLLECT WOOD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CAPT DELATEUR
BARKEEP, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THE USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPE TO OBSERVE RIVER FROM OP'S LISTED IN PARAGRAPH 7. NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT	DELATEUR	091748
CPL	EVANS	2481660
LCPL	FRANCIS	2538620
HM3	HYPES	B8201358
PFC	CHAMBLISS	2532187
LCPL	LAUDERBACK	2499779
PFC	BROWNING	2555521
LCPL	WORREL	2528075

08
54

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ (TEAM WALKED
OUT TO 5TH SF CAMP THOUNG
DUC)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1061-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 130945H Dec 1969

137869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II 6540 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-4P-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 ~~17~~ Dec; Insert Haven UL(ZC1938)LL(ZC1934)UR(AT7938)LR(AR7935). Extract on ~~22~~ Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 48.2 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

~~SWITLAND 58.2~~ SANFORD 60.6 M-397

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALPHA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

145869

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

14-22
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-93

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1061-69

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. "B"

DA NANG, RVN

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

231100H DECEMBER 1969

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS 6540 II, 6540 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201630H/231030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM OBSERVED 2 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

201730H VIC. ZC202357 THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE. SITE WAS 75' BY 50'. HARBOR SITE HAD 20-24 FRAMES FOR TENTS OR LEAN-TO'S. THE TEAM FOUND NVA CHOW WRAPPER AND CIGARETTE PACKS IN THE AREA. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK.

211515H VIC. ZC199362 THE TEAM OBSERVE 1 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE, HARBOR SITE WAS APPROXIMATELY 100' IN 360 DEGREE DIAMETER AND CONSISTED OF THREE FRAMES FOR TENTS OR LEAN-TO'S. TREE IN CENTER OF HARBOR SITE HAD THE FOLLOWING MARKINGS ON WEST SIDE. ddhd KYN 213 AND ON THE NORTH SIDE TIFUD F819H11 LOJH TI 1. HARBOR SITE HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST MONTH.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BAMBOO 1½" IN DIAMETER AND 8-10' HIGH, AND BRIAR BUSHES VERY SPARSE. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC206360 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, GRASS ON RIDGELINE. LZ CONSISTED OF HARD SURFACE CLAY DIRT. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HANLEY
TEXAS PETE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

OTHER INFORMATION (CON'T) EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20207367 GOOD 2 OH-46, CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES WITH 2-3" CF MUD IN THE LOW GROUND. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 20207360 RUNNING NE-SW, 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL-USED. TRAIL VIC. 20201358 RUNNING NE-SW AND NW-SE, TRAILS WERE 5' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL-USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT SIDS BE PLANTED IN THE VIC. 20207360, DUE TO TRAIL SHOWING SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

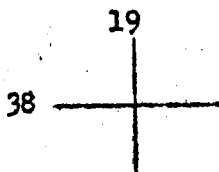
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

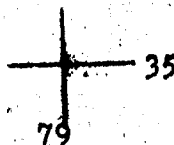
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HANLEY	2443880	LOPL	THOMPSON	2447264
PVT	LADUKE	2315321	LOPL	MCPHETERS	2475803
PVT	SIMPKINS	2413725	HM3	BEEGLE	B408879
LCPL	BEAGLE	2473925			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1062-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 131030H Dec 1969 **137969**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
 (b) BnO P003000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDevO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1062-69

Call Sign: ~~RECON RECON~~ **YOUTH** A-1P-3S (5thRecon)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and to capture a prisoner if opportunity arises. Be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 ~~22-22~~ **19-22** insert Haven UL(ZC1428)IR(ZC1826) Extract on ~~22-22~~ within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~SHAMBLAND 58.2~~
SANFORD

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALPHA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D.C. MacCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

COPY NO

2

OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 Div FSOC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1062-69
 PATROL: YOUTH, CO. "A" (5TH REG)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261800H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF OPPORTUNITY ARISES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/261730H
4. ROUTE: SFE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE NO CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231015H VIC. ZC149284 1 VC/NVA SITTING IN A TREE OBSERVING TEAM BEING INSERTED. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY UPON MVG OUT OF THE LZ.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO LEVEL WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO 1 1/2-2" IN DIAMETER AND 15-20' HIGH, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC149284 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE DART. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM N, S.. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC155268 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A BOMB CRATER. TAILGATE ZONE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC148264 RUNNING NE-SW, 1 1/2-2' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH RADIO ALPHA RELAY. GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY ON RIDGE-LINE. MISC: VIC. ZC153265 TEAM OBSERVED 1 RPG DUD. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ROBNICK
YOUTH, CO. "A" (5TH RECON)
PATROL LEADER

OTHER INFORMATION (CON'T): UPON EXTRACTION OF TEAM THE PATROL LEADER AND 2 MEN WERE ACTING AS SECURITY FOR THE HELICOPTER HOVERING OVER A BOMB CRATER WITH TAILGATE ON THE GROUND, AT APPROXIMATELY 1545H A LARGE GUST OF WIND CAUSE THE HELICOPTER TO SLIDE INTO TREES AROUND THE LZ. THE HELICOPTER LIFTED OFF BEFORE THE SECURITY ELEMENT COULD GET ABCARD LEAVING THE PATROL LEADER AND TWO MEN ON THE GROUND. GUNSHIP FLEW OVER TEAMS POSITION EVERY 5-10 MINUTES. AT 1630H L CH-46 RETURNED WITH A JUNGLE PENETRATOR AND HOISTED THE PATROL LEADER AND 2 MEN WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY NORTH OR WEST OF THE RIVER.

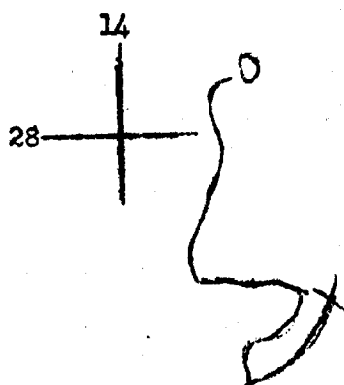
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

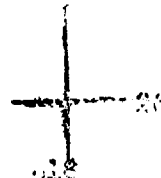
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT ROBNICK	0108438	2NDLT JOHNSON	0109747
CPL GIFFORD	2464050	CPL BYRD	2513801
LCPL ANDERSON	2494461	LCPL SIMPSON	2521506
LCPL RITCHIE	2499175	LCPL GATES	2409471

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1063-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
D. NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131115H Dec 1969 138069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1063-69

Call Sign: ~~MABLE ANN E-2P-1S~~ **WAGE EARNER**

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 ~~27~~ Dec; insert Haven UL(409945)LR(BT0142)
 Extract on ~~28~~ Dec within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Prim 32.5 M 83 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
Sec. 43.0 M 69 ~~OPERATIONS~~ **RUSH ACT - 57.25 M-390**

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

146069

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSOC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-97

OPERATION ORDER: 1063-69
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS E700
 SHEET 6640 II

S-3 ALPHA
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 271215H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/271130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TALLING 75 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE NO CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM UTILIZED AO (HOSTAGE LADY) WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

260755H VIC. AT998437 25 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS SITTING IN A SEMI-CIRCLE. (INSTRUCTOR WAS DRESSED IN A LIGHT BLUE UNIFORM). INSTRUCTOR WAS GIVEN INSTRUCTION ON WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WHITE BOX 1' WIDE AND 6' LONG. TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY FROM APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS. TEAM CALL AO ON STATION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

260800H VIC. AT998438 25 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND 9 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG E-W ON TRAIL. IN A COLUMN TOWARDS HILL 845 IN VIC. AT982433 THEN TURNED NW INTO A RAVINE. ENEMY WERE LIGHTLY CAMOUFLAGED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT ROBIN
WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

260810H VIC. AT999438 15 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED IN STREAMBED TALKING AND RESTING ON ROCKS. THE TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE LADY). AO REQUESTED GUN SHIPS AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

260820H VIC. BT003442 10 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND 4 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. THE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL AND ENTERED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BASE CAMP. AO WAS ON STATION AND TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-6' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUNDS ONLY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998464 (HILL 425). TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT998464 RUNNING N-S, 1-2' WIDE, AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. BT003442 RUNNING NE-SW, 2-4' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL-USED WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS. TRAIL VIC. AT998438 RUNNING E-W, 2-4' WIDE, RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH PRIME CUT, ZULU, AND MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THE AREA IN VICINITY AT999438, THAT IT BE TPQ-10 OR AIR STRIKES BE RAN IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO (HOSTAGE LADY) HAD GUNSHIP IN THE AREA AFTER THE TEAM HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	ROBIN	1800919	PFC	DRAHN	2516182
LCPL	BURKHART	2509651	HM3	GARRISON	B205790
PFC	BADGER	2492929	PFC	LEIGHTY	2533134
PFC	ROBINSON	2535925	PFC	NAPIER	2532707

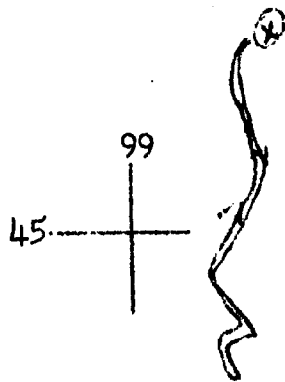
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

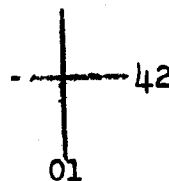
UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT ROBIN
WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



⊗ - INSERT AND EXTRACTED
OFF HILL 425 VIC. AT
998464



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-98

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #1064

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDCopy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131200H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1064-69

138169

Call Sign: ~~GRASS ROOT~~ ~~P-12-22~~ FUDGECAKE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to observe river and watch the Thach Bich area and be prepared to call and adjust FM'S at best target opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 ~~12-24~~ insert Haven UL(AT8030)LR(AT8328)
 Extract on ~~4-10~~ within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~SWIFTLAND 52.8~~

SANFORD 60.6 M-397

Tm leaders will ensure t at no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALPHA

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSOC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

146169

COPY NO

2 OF 16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1062-69

PATROL: FUDGE CAKE, CO "B"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

SA NANG, RVN

241130H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO OBSERVE RIVER AND WATCH THE THACH BICH AREA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST FM'S AT BEST TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211130H/241130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 62 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 10 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAMP FIRE, 1 SIGHTING OF LIGHTS IN GROUPS OF 12-15, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 4 BOATS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. THE TEAM CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM USED 1 SPOOKY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211830H VIC. AT815286 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (2 MEN IN EACH BOAT) IN 2 BOATS CROSSING RIVER FROM W-E. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO DANGER CLOSE. BOATS WERE CROSSING THE RIVER 1 AT A TIME AND DOCKING ON THE EAST SIDE AND BEGAN TO LOADING BOXES THEN PROCEEDING SOUTH ON RIVER.

211910H VIC. AT814286 THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAMP FIRE. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

221705H VIC. AT798287 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MVG SW INTO BRUSH. THE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING 3 BOXES AND 2 HAD RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPL CASTANEDA
FUDGE CAKE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

221820H VIC. AT798295 1 VC/NVA IN A BOAT MVG N-S ON RIVER. THE BOAT WENT TO THE WEST BANK WHEN FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED 221705H. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

231050H VIC. AT803293 TEAM OBSERVED 1 WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH ON RIVER BANK. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

232210H-240015H VIC. AT826297 TEAM OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF LIGHTS IN GROUPS OF 12-15 FOR A TOTAL OF 100 LIGHTS MOVING N-SE. TEAM CALLED FOR SPOOKY. SHADOW 48 CAME ON STATION AND LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED. SHADOW 48 MOVED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS AFTER SPOOKY WENT OFF STATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, SHRUBS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT817285 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND ROCKY SURFACE WITH AREA CLEAR OF TREES. THE BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE NORTH OR SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ, SAME AS INSERT LZ. TRAILS: TRAIL IN VIC. AT817285 RUNNING SE-NW, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT812287 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NW AND W. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VILLAGE TO THE NW AND THE RIVER TO THE WEST. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A POSSIBLE SUPPLY POINT IN THE VICINITY AT815286, FURTHER RECOMMENDS THAT A PATROL BE SENT BACK INTO THE SAME AREA TO MONITOR THE RIVER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SHADOW 48 AND GOOD WITH SANFORD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPL CASTANEDA	2435039	LOPL WRIGHT	2496859
LOPL MOGUIRE	2483813	LOPL ELLER	2531835
LOPL BUTLER	2463926	HM3 MOWERY	B545066
LOPL CORZINE	2492676	LOPL DEKORTE	2484366

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CASTANEDA
FUDGE CAKE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

80
30



28
83

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1065-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 141000H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnF PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1065-69

138369

Call Sign: QUIZMASTER C-3P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC0960)LR(Z01358) Extract on 22 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME SIERRA

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

146369

COPY NO 3 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCG (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-101

OPERATION ORDER: 1065-69
 PATROL: QUIZ MASTER, CO. "C"
 DEBRIEFER: SSgt O. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/280900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES, MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZG128591 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING 2' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT HARD DIRT SURFACE ON HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. OR E.. OP'S: OP VIC. ZG128591 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S. AND W. COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY FLOOR. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 21 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

OPL DOMNOSKE
QUIZ MASTER, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

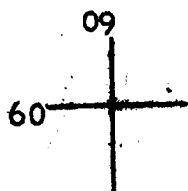
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

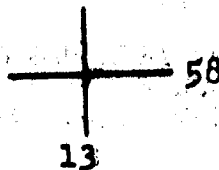
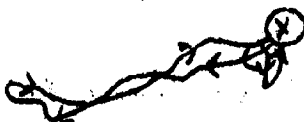
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPL	DOMNOSKE	2494365
OPL	GALLIGAN	2486020
PFC	KIEL	2545633
PFC	MCFARLAND	2562208
LOPL	JIDAS	2494342
LOPL	BRIDEVAUX	2507920

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



(X) - INSERT AND EXTRACT
LZ



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1066-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140900H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.1
 (c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMar DivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1066-69

138469

Call Sign: ICE BOUND B-2P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~27~~ ¹⁹⁻²² Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1361)LR(ZC1558) Extract on ~~29~~ Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME SIERRA

D.C. MacGaskill
 D. C. MACGASKILL, 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

146469

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)
 5th SFQA (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-903

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1066-69
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO."B"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C.L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 220845H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 P-SID.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191200H/220800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF FIGHTING HOLES, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF BUNKERS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191300H VIC. ZC145586 TEAM SIGHTED 7 FIGHTING HOLES 2'X4' ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, FIGHTING HOLES WERE LITTERED WITH ENEMY RATION CONTAINERS. FIGHTING HOLES AND TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.

191600H VIC. ZC133591 TEAM SIGHTED 7 BUNKERS 2' WIDE, 6' DEEP, 4-5' LONG WELL CONSTRUCTED, AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES 2-4' WIDE, AND 2-5' DEEP. AREA APPEARED UNUSED FOR APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH.

191730H VIC. ZC132592 TEAM SIGHTED 4 BUNKERS 2' WIDE, 5' DEEP, 5' LONG, AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 2' WIDE, 5' LONG, 4' DEEP. AREA APPEARED RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-104

UNCLASSIFIED

LTJL WALTERS
ICE BOUND CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, WITH A CANOPY OF 50' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND SMALL SHRUB. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC147582 POOR 1 CH-46, SMALL SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC134592 GOOD 2 CH-46 SMALL SHRUBS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC147583 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT.	WALTERS	0110048	PFC.	PICKLES	2513204
PVT.	GILMAN	2342639	LCPL.	COOK	2538597
LCPL.	GUILLEN	2388346	LCPL.	MERRITT	2460830
LCPL.	ROBERTSON	2513569	HM3.	TURNER	B854372

PATROL OVERLAY

12
60

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

57
15

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1067-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140900H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarMivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

138569

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS E-4P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Dec; insert Haven UL(26088)IR(AT8286)
 Extract on 21 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.2 Alt: 36.55
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

146569

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

26th Mar (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "Z" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-105

OPERATION ORDER: 1087-69
 PATROL: VESPER BELLS, CO, 101
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 210930H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181330H/210900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' SINGLE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES VERY SPARSE. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT817853 EXCELLENT MULTI-CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS NEAR STREAMBED. AREA CONSISTED OF FLAT HARD SURFACE DIRT IN VALLEY FLOOR. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC202878 FAIR MULTI-CH46, CONSISTING OF 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS AND HARD SURFACE DIRT IN VALLEY FLOOR. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT814865 RUNNING NE-NW, WITH TRAIL BRANCHING OFF TO THE SW, TRAILS WERE 3' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING NE-SW, NW-SW, 3' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. TRAIL VIC. AT804874 RUNNING NE-SW, 3-4' WIDE AND WELL-USED. TRAIL COMPLEX IN VIC. ZC201879 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, 3-4' WIDE, AND NOT WELL USED. OP'S: OF VIC. AT814868 GOOD OBSERVATION FROM THE N-E, CAN OBSERVE VALLEY AND RIVER AND RIVER BRANCHING OFF TO THE NE. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-106

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT HOFF
VESPER BELLS, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

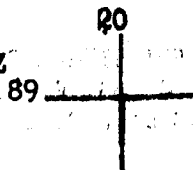
OTHER INFORMATION (CON'T) COMM: COMM WAS NEGATIVE IN THE VALLEY AND GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA ON KNOLLS WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT A PATROL BE SENT INTO VIC. AT804874 TO MONITOR RIVER AND TRAIL CROSSING IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HOFF	0111172	LCPL	DOLAN	2498505
CTL	WISENBURG	2269417	PFC	PLANTENGA	2419869
LCPL	WALDRON	2475226	PFC	VOGLEWEED	2530988
LCPL	GRUBER	2470240	HM3	TOLINE	B629862

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1068-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 141030H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 L.
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1068-69

138669

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE. A-21-28.

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~20~~ Dec; insert Haven UL(201767)LR(202064) Extract on ~~21~~ Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.2 Alt: 36.55
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MACGASKILL 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCG (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 CO, Co, "A" 5thRecon (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)
 CO, 26thMar (1)

146669

COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-107

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1068-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: WEST ORANGE, (1A" 5TH RECON)-) DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C.L. WILSON 231100H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201530H/230830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/a
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A CANOPY OF 20' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, VINES, BAMBOO 1/2"-1" THICK, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC189648 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS ON TOP OF KNOLL. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC183653 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE ON FINGER WITH 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND HARD SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC188652 RUNNING NW-SE, 1-2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY OR WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC186656 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE NW CAN OBSERVE THE VALLEY FLOOR AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH MELODY TIME AND X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-108

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT MANCINI
WEST ORANGE, CO. "A"
(5TH RECON (-))
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY INFILTRATING THROUGH THE VALLEY IN VICINITY ZG 183653.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	MANCINI	0106943
2NDLT	BARROW'S	0111537
CPL	RILEY	2383159
CPL	HERRON	2463778
CPL	ROBERTS	2435471
LCPL	RISING	2507538
PFC	PUCKETT	2457088

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

17
67

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

64
20

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1069-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150900H Dec 1969

138769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1069-69

Call Sign: DURHAM D-2 PLT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or ~~any~~ infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart: LZ 401 on 16 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT98255140) LR(AT99455015). Extract on 29 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Admin/Logistics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RICE KRISPIES MIKE 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

146769

COPY NO

2

OF

16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-109

OPERATION ORDER: 1009-69
 PATROL: DURHAM, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT O. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 291300H DECEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED
 PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFC, 18 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRO-25'S, 3 7X50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 3 M-79, 1 XM 174, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE, 3 M-60 MACHINE GUNS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161000H/291130H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 313.5 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 143 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 BUNKERS, 1 SIGHTING OF A CAMOUFLAGED HOOTH, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VIETNAMESE SPEAKING IN BROKEN ENGLISH OVER A LOUDSPEAKER, 2 INCIDENTS OF 2 WOUNDED VIETNAMESE COMING TO THE TEAM'S POSITION AND BEING MED-EVAC (1 WOMAN AND 1 MAN DRESSED IN GREY UNIFORM AND CARRYING A LOT OF MONEY). THE TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED 23 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING 27 ENEMY CONFIRMED KILLED BY ARTILLERY. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161230H VIC. AT982529 TEAM WAR CLOUD SIGHTED 2 BUNKERS AND CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT.

161415H VIC. AT956534 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MWG BETWEEN HOOTHES. WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

192050H VIC. AT968521 WAR CLOUD SIGHTED 1 CAMPFIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.

201245H VIC. AT964555 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND MWG ALONG RIVER BANK. WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT PARKS
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

201630H VIC. BT015513 3 NVA WEARING GREY UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N IN TREELINE. WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

201800H VIC. AT976562 10 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHES. MVG N-S IN 2 BOATS ON RIVER. WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND HIGH GRASS.

210710H VIC. BT010516 TEAM WAR CLOUD SIGHTED 1 BUNKER AND CAMPFIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION. RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

211340H VIC. AT986548 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS MVG N. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

211400H VIC. AT987518 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 1 CAMOUFLAGED HOOTH AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

211836H VIC. BT013515 2 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS MVG SE-NW. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

220730H VIC. BT010516 TEAM WAR CLOUD SIGHTED SMOKE RISING OUT OF BUNKER AND CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

221910H VIC. BT019525 12 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND AMMO CANS MVG S-N ON SANDBAR. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

231140H VIC. AT974519 7 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. THE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED BUILDING BUNKERS. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

231230H VIC. AT975517 7-8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES MVG N-S IN TREELINE. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

231545H VIC. AT961535 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES (1 ENEMY OBSERVED WITH RIFLE). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED BUILDING A BUNKER. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

2NDLT [REDACTED] KS
 DURHAM, CO. "D"
 PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

241500H VIC. BT014518 15 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

261730H VIC. BT006518 18 VC/NVA WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

261800H VIC. AT960538 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES AND MVG NE-SW IN OPEN AREA. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

261835H VIC. AT965523 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MVG E-W. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

261845H VIC. AT961533 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES SITTING ON SANDBAR. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

261900H - 262130H VIC. AT9652 THE TEAM HEARD VOICES OVER LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM. VOICES WERE PARTIALLY ENGLISH AND VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE AND VIETNAMESE ROCK MUSIC. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT LOCATION.

262005H VIC. AT971521 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 2 SMALL CAMPFIRES AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN FIRES BEING EXTINGUISHED.

270715H VIC. AT961532 5 VC WEARING WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED DIGGING A HOLE. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

271140H VIC. AT957538 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S (2 ENEMY WERE CARRYING RIFLES) WORKING ON BUNKER. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

271530H VIC. AT987510 TEAM HAD INCIDENT OF 1 WOUNDED NVA SUSPECT COMING TO TEAMS POSITION FOR MED-EVAC. ENEMY SUSPECT WAS WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING A LARGE SUM OF MONEY. TEAM MED-EVAC SUSPECT TO NSA.

271800H VIC. AT962527 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

271810H VIC. AT958541 9 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM OBSERVE TRASER ROUNDS FIRED FROM TARGET AREA AS ROUNDS WERE COMING IN.

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-11a

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT PARKS
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

271940H VIC. AT988521 3 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHES MVG W-E ON RIVER IN A BOAT. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HIGH GRASS AND DARKNESS.

281724H VIC. AT95535 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME DELAY AND DARKNESS.

281725H VIC. AT95638 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

281740H VIC. AT961538 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 119 (AT987508) COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND MELODY TIME, MISS. TEAM HAD 1 WOUNDED VIETNAMESE WOMAN WITH SHRAPNEL IN BUTTOCKS AND POSSIBLE PELVIS BONE FRACTURED. WOUNDS WERE 2 DAYS OLD. TEAM MED-EVAC WOMAN ON 232000H.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RICE KRISPIE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	PARKS	0111313	LCPL	MILLER	2515095
SGT	GAWLAK	2103760	CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760
CPL	CARVER	2427734	LCPL	EUCLIDE	2496668
CPL	LARUE	2451951	PFC	RANGEL	2536007
LCPL	MASTROMATTOE	2510961	LCPL	OWENS	2402048
LCPL	PFALZER	2518805	LCPL	WOODHURST	2482788
CPL	MORAN	2402924	PFC	DUEÑAS	2308832
LCPL	EWALD	2485085	HM3	MULLINS	B385361
PFC	INGEMI	2466594	LCPL	SPECK	2484507
LCPL	QUIGLEY	2358752	PFC	THOMPSON	2530649
* SGT	BROOKINS	2319913	* DOG	CHAMP	A539
* DOG	AND HANDLER				

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 1070-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151000H Dec 1969

138869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1070-69

Call Sign: PRIME CUT C-2P-2S;2P-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT99304713) LR(BT00554590). Extract on 30 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RICE KRISPIES MIKE 59.45

Tn leaders will ensure that patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D.C. MacOskill
 D. C. MACOASKILL
 By direction

146869

COPY NO

2

OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-101

COMBAT REPORT

OPERATION ORDER: 1070-69

PATROL: PRIME OUT, CO. "C"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT O. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:7014

SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

301230H DECEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 16 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 49 SCOPE

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 1 M60 MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171530H/300930H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 306 HOURS WITH 30 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 313 VC/NVA. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED 27 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 68 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

201930H VIC. AT992479 12 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

210955H VIC. AT984477 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PICKES AND SHOVELS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED DIGGING TRENCH INTO A BUNKER. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

211500H VIC. AT984477 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES SITTING NEXT TO BUNKER. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

211535H VIC. BT027490 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES BUILDING A HOOTCH. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT POLSTER
PRIME OUT, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

211915H VIC. AT985476 20 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

221030H VIC. AT987489 7 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES (1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED STORING RICE IN A BUNKER. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

221700H VIC. AT987489 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MVG INTO A BUNKER. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 ENEMY WIA.

221910H VIC. AT982472 51 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 20 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

222000H VIC. BT002488 23 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

231520H VIC. BT023486 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG INTO A BRICK HOUSE. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

231855H VIC. AT982472 22 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 13 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

232140H VIC. AT982472 13 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL (COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS). TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

232245H VIC. AT994482 32 VC/NVA (17 MVG W-E AND 15 MVG E-W) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS). TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. ENEMY MVG E-W APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY LOADED AND MVG VERY SLOW. BOTH GROUPS MET IN VIC. AT982472. TEAM MOVED FIRE MISSION ON GROUP OF 15 MVG E-W WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

241000H VIC. BT003482 5 VC/NVA (2 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 3 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES) CARRYING PACKS MVG INTO A BUNKER. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT POLSTER
PRIME CUT, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

241130H VIC. BTO25488 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES EATING CHOW NEAR BUNKER. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

251430H VIC. BTO02503 20 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG IN AND AROUND A HOOTCH. TEAM SANDHURST TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

251820H VIC. BTO02488 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

260630H VIC. AT985476 2 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS) MVG E-W ALONG TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO SMOKE.

261250H VIC. BTO02504 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND MVG INTO A HOOTCH. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM OBSERVED 4 ENEMY RUNNING FROM HOOTCH. TEAM OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND HOOTCH PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

261830H VIC. AT982472 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

262220H VIC. AT982472 10 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

270110H VIC. AT992468 7 VC/NVA (COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS) CARRYING PACKS AND MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT BATTERY UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO GUN TARGET LINE.

270251H VIC. AT983477 1 VC/NVA (COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORM DUE TO DARKNESS) STANDING NEAR A BUNKER. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

270815H VIC. AT999494 5 NVA WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG INTO BUNKER. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 ENEMY WIA'S. TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY RUNNING INTO TREELINE.

271010H VIC. BTO02489 TEAM SANDHURST SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES STANDING NEAR 2 BUNKERS AND CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

1STLT POLSTER
PRIME OUT, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

281000H VIC. BT002489 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG INTO A BUNKER. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY DAMAGE TO BUNKER OR ANY KIA.

281335H VIC. AT982472 16 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

281910H VIC. AT995480 10 VC/NVA (COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

291105H VIC. AT986480 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S SITTING IN A HOUSE. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 425. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AIR STRIKES BE RAN IN THE AREA (TO BE COORDINATED WITH TEAM SANDHURST) DUE TO ENEMY MVG INTO BUNKERS DURING THE DAY AND UNABLE TO KNOCK THE BUNKERS OUT WITH ARTY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RICE KRISPIE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	POLSTER	0108009	LCPL	JONES	2481587
CPL	GRAEBEL	2474507	PFC	THIBEAUX	2554941
CPL	SNEDEKER	2463063	PFC	ALLEN	2519012
PFC	HARNANDEZ	2496005	PFC	CALDWELL	2506634
LCPL	HENSLEY	2423784	PFC	WARD	2528136
PFC	LINDERMAN	2518949	LCPL	EADS	2494013
PFC	ANDERSON	2463864	PFC	SPARKS	2502842
HM3	WHITE	B704841	LCPL	MURRAY	2424376
PFC	NICHOLS	2462446	PFC	JAKUES	2275428
			KCS	PHAN TRAN	049

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER 1071-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160800H Dec 1969

139269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1071-69

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT E-2P

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible V6/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to set up a platoon size patrol base and attempt to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8790)LR(AT9086) Extract on 24 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.2 Alt: 39.9
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D.C. MacCaskill 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 D. O. MACCASKILL
 By direction

147269

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)
 Co, 26thMAR. (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1071-69
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

UNCL

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
241200H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 26 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 9 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 4 M-79'S, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO SET UP A PLATOON SIZE CONTROL BASE AND ATTEMPT TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201300H/240900H
4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PLATOON SIZE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 38 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PLATOON WAS BROKEN DOWN INTO 3 TEAMS SWIFT SCOUT ALPHA, BRAVO, AND CHARLIE. THE PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. SWIFT SCOUT BRAVO USED 2 AO'S WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

220800H VIC. AT894867 6-7 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS (2 ENEMY WORE KHAKI SHORTS AND 1 WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE). THE ENEMY WERE IN A HARBOR SITE NEAR STREAMBED EATING. HARBOR SITE CONSISTED OF SEVERAL POTS AND 1 LEAN-TO 5X4X4'. THE TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADES AND FIRED SMALL ARMS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

221400H VIC. AT892868 SWIFT SCOUT BRAVO WAS MOVING BACK INTO THE AREA TO CHECK OUT THE HARBOR SITE WHEN HE CAME UPON THE STREAMBED. THE PATROL LEADER SET UP A POSITION FOR 4 OF HIS MEN TO COVERED THE REMAINDER OF THE TEAM WHILE THEY CHECKED OUT THE AREA. AS THE PATROL LEADER AND 2 MEN MOVED INTO THE STREAMBED THE ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER SPOTTED 25-30 NVA WEARING WHAT APPEARED TO BE NEW KHAKI UNIFORMS AND CARRYING RIFLES. (1 ENEMY WORE GREEN CAMOUFLAGE TROUSERS AND KHAKI SHIRT AND CARRYING M-16). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN A COLUMN TOWARDS THE THREE MEN IN THE STREAMBED. ENEMY SPOTTED THE THREE MEN AND OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE.

1 PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (A)

A-194

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT ALLORD
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER AND THE 3 MEN FIRED M-79 AND SMALL ARMS CAUSING THE ENEMY TO DISPERSE. THE PATROL LEADER MOVED UP THE SIDE OF THE STREAMBED AND WAS SEPARATED FROM THE REST OF HIS PATROL. PATROL LEADER AND HIS TWO MEN WERE FOLLOWED BY 6-8 ENEMY UP THE RIDGELINE. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO THEIR RALLYING POINT TO WAIT FOR THE REST OF HIS TEAM. THE REMAINDER OF THE TEAM DID NOT SHOW UP SO TEAM HARBOR FOR THE NIGHT AND DUE TO HAVING NEGATIVE COMMUNICATIONS WITH SWIFT SCOUT THE TEAM MEMBERS WALKED OUT TO 26TH MARINES AREA AT 221000H.

221400H VIG. AT892864 6 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND CARRYING AK-47'S STANDING ON BANK OF STREAMBED. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN TEAM LEADER WANTED TO OBSERVE THEIR MOVEMENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15' CANOPY AND VERY THIN WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-9' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIG. AT900864 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF ON FLAT SURFACE OF HILLTOP WITH 12' TREES AROUND THE LZ. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST OR SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ, SAME AS INSERT LZ. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND NEGATIVE COMM WITH RICE KRISPIE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THE AREA IN VICINITY AT892868 AND THE AREA 600 METERS TO THE EAST BE BOMBED WITH TPQ-10'S.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO'S (HOSTAGE WISKEY AND LADY) HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SWIFT SCOUT

1STLT	ALLORD	0107842
CPL	PERKINS	2422312
LCPL	MARTIN	2461162
PFC	CLOUSE	2503745
LCPL	WILSON	2498125
PFC	PERKERSON	2461015
PFC	WALDON	2588807

SWIFT SCOUT ALPHA

LCPL	DESANTO	2484685
LCPL	LEOUYER	2518284
PFC	DAVIS	2509027
LCPL	PELLETIER	2452450
PFC	KENNEDY	2575967
PFC	MORRIS	2590581
LCPL	PLUNKET	2446193

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT ALLORD
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

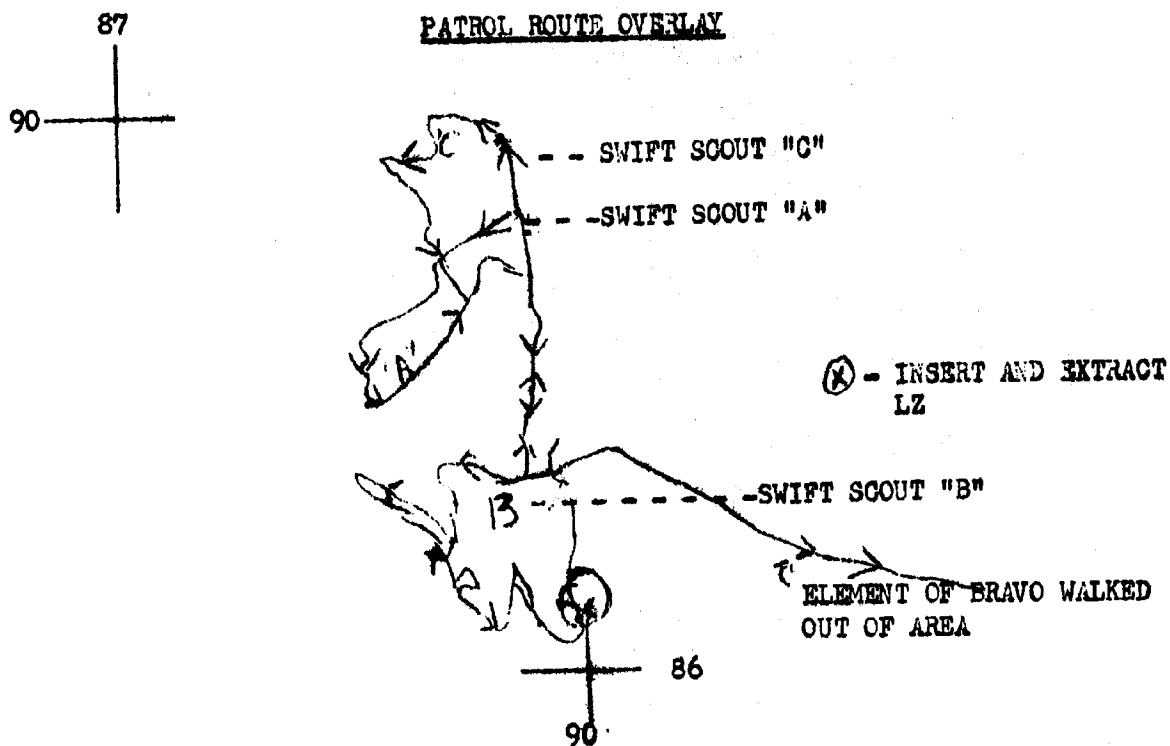
13. PATROL MEMBERS (CON'T)

SWIFT SCOUT BRAVO

CPL	LARKINS	2421410
CPL	MORTON	2505525
LCPL	KILCOURSE	2467114
LCPL	FRANKS	2371229
LCPL	VOLKMAN	2505009
PFC	PACK	2578419

SWIFT SCOUT CHARLIE

CPL	GUNKLE	2287403
CPL	SOUZA	2422525
PFC	KNUTSON	2505219
PFC	BEROSET	2575485
LCPL	BOWMAN	2530283
PFC	CARDONA	2543082
PFC	MORGAN	2552622
HM3	FLADOOS	B619336



OPERATION ORDER # 1070-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160900H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), '6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1070-69

Call Sign: REPORT CARD C-1st & 3rd Squads, 3P

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct terminal guidance for elements of the 26th Marines.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8281)LR(AT8579) Extract on 19 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.2 Alt: 35.9
ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D.C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "G"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1072-69

PATROL: REPORT CARD, CO.

DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

191130H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

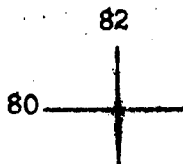
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR ELEMENTS OF THE 26TH MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171145H/191115H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. THE TEAM COMPLETED THEIR ASSIGNED MISSION FOR ELEMENTS OF 26TH MARINES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 15-20' CANOPY, AND VERY SPARSE WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-4', CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT825806, GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON TOP OF RIDGELINE WITH A 45 DEGREE SLOPE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT825806 RUNNING SE-NW, 1-2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. OP'S: OP VIC. AT821808 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NE AND SW. CAN OBSERVE THE STREAM-BED AND RIDGELINE TO NE AND THE RIVER TO THE SW. THE OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 14 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

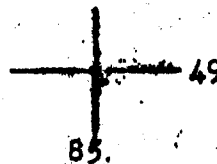
2ndLT HODGE
REPORT CARD, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
12. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HODGE	0109318	CPL	JOLLEY	2478055
CPL	WILLIS	2460689	PFC	NEBBITT	2565266
PFC	SHIELDS	2491243	PFC	WENDLEGAST	2512693
LCPL	OFFARREL	2411015	PFC	STAMPER	2504570
CPL	MCBRIDE	2274592	HM3	FENNWICK	B920513
PFC	HANNON	2546589	PFC	GRANT	2588927
PFC	SHOEMAKER	2439289	CPL	LAPPIN	2479389

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

② - INSERT & EXTRACT LZ



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #1073-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180830Z Dec 1969

139469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1073-69

Call Sign: TURF CLUB E-1P-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC0886) LR(ZC1284). Extract on 24 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RIO GRANDE. 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D.C. Maccaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

147469

COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1073-69
 PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DA NANG, RVN
 231430H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

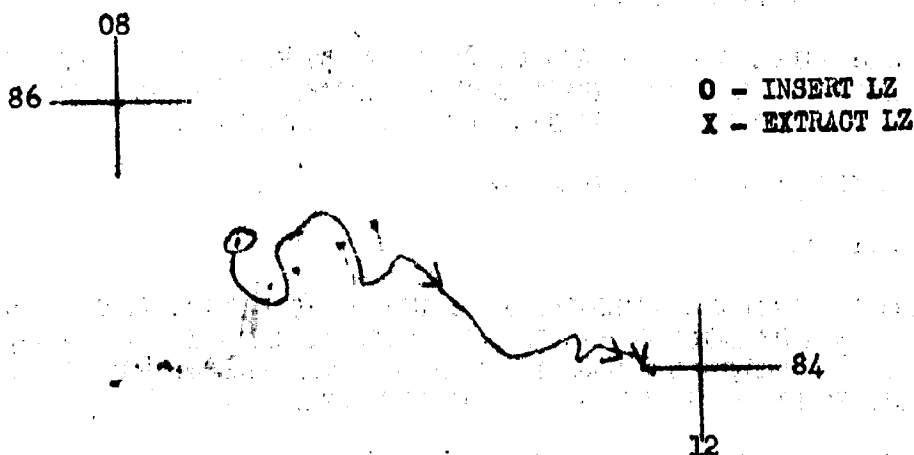
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/231200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' THICK CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BAMBOO 1-1½" IN DIAMETER AND 8-10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC087851 GOOD 1 OH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS ON HARD DIRT SURFACE, WITH 15-20' TREES AROUND LZ. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC117841 GOOD MULTI-OH-46, CONSISTING OF 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS IN MARSHY AREA IN THE LOW GROUNDS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: THE TEAM SIGHTED A BRIDGE IN VIC. ZC091850 MADE OF CEMENT AND 15' LONG AND 10' WIDE. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 1 WOODEN BRIDGE REINFORCED WITH STEEL BEAMS, BRIDGE IS 8' LONG AND 10' WIDE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

LCPL HUDSON
TUFF CLUB, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	HUDSON	2494485
LCPL	MATA	2531439
PVT	HAINES	2488443
PFC	TWOHORSES	2530960
PFC	AMADOR	2569217
LCPL	CONNOLLY	2521596

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1074-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180700H Dec 1969

139769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1074-69

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW C-1Plt-33qd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (B) See current OPSUM'S & RTR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis of locating the base camp of the Q-84 Company VC District HQ. Be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery if the Base Camp is located.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Dec, insert Haven UL(AT8065)LR(AT8262) Extract on 26 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.2 Alt: 43.0
 ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY "D" 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

147769

COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, C (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-109

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1075-69

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190900H Dec 1969

139869

- I.
 Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1075-69

Call Sign: GRAY PRINCE B-2Plt-3Sqd

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to watch East to West enemy movement along Thuong Duc corridor and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1853)UR(ZC210537) LL(ZC1852)LR(ZC2152). Extract on 26 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are obtained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME SIERRA

D.C. MacCaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

147869

COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, B	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-120

OPERATION ORDER: 1075-89
 PATROL: GRAY FRINGE, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261800H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO WATCH EAST TO WEST ENEMY MOVEMENT ALONG THOUNG DUO CORRIDOR AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/261600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 43 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE NO CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221430H VIC. ZC212525 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAVE, ENTRANCE TO CAVE WAS 3X3' AND INSIDE OF THE CAVE WAS 10X30X9'. CAVE HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 6 MONTHS.

241730H VIC. ZC192527 7 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MVG N-S ON TRAIL. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

241740H VIC. ZC199533 7 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. ENEMY STOPPED AND 3 ENEMY MOVED OFF OF TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

251255H VIC. ZC178544 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BOAT WITH 2 VC/NVA MVG ACROSS RIVER IN S-N DIRECTION. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF BOAT AS IT WENT INTO A COVE.

251150H VIC. ZC192528 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT. MELNICK
GRAY PRINCE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

251145H VIC. ZC192538 19 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES M16 S-N IN RICE PADDIES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, AND GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. HILL 250. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205531 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS 2' HIGH AND HARD SURFACE DIRT. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC208525 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND NOT WELL-USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC187526 RUNNING N-S ALONG RIDGELINE, 2-3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH SIERRA IN THE LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN THE VIC. ZC263533. RECOMMENDS A PATROL BE SENT INTO THE AREA TO MONITOR TRAIL IN VIC. ZC187526.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	MELNICK	0108391	CPL	DIPALOL	2454802
LCPL	OSTRANDER	2424148	PFC	AYALA	2542683
LCPL	SPORE	2558793	PFC	GRISHAM	2568965
HM3	PHILLIPS	B829326	KCS	COONG	383

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

18
54

O- INSERT OFF OF HILL 250
X- EXTRACT LZ

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1080-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230930H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1080-69

141069

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE A-3P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 26 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8268)LR(AT8465) Extract on 30 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY DELTA 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

DC Maccaskill
 D. C. MACCASKILL 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

149069

COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-122

OPERATION ORDER: 1080-69

PATROL: AUNT MABLE, CO. "A"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS LTD

SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

201030H DECEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRQ-25'S, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260930H/300930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 15 VC, 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 10-12 LIGHTS, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND POUNDING. THE TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261120H VIC. AT832659 TEAM OBSERVED 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS LEADING W-E ON TRAIL. FOOTPRINTS APPEARED TO BE SANDALS AND APPROXIMATELY 2 DAYS OLD.

261135H VIC. AT822655 THE TEAM HEARD VOICES AND POUNDING. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO THE THICK UNDERGROWTH. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

261200H VIC. AT815653 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 3 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED GETTING WATER FROM THE STREAM. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY DISPERSING AND MVG BEHIND LARGE BOULDERS.

262000H-270200H VIC. AT839674 THE TEAM OBSERVED 10-12 LIGHTS MVG IN SMALL GROUPS OF 2-3. LIGHTS WERE MVG S-N DIRECTION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE FIRE MISSIONS COULD BE CALLED.

UNCLAS

2NDLT MURPHY
AUNT MABEL, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

271200H VIC. AT827672 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED GETTING WATER FROM STREAM. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION AFTER 2 ROUNDS OF WP WERE FIRED DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP ON HILL SIDE WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' AND IN THE LOW GROUND THERE WAS NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO 3-1" IN DIAMETER AND 8-12' HIGH, THICK VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, SMALL BRUSH, AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN THE HIGH GROUND AND MODERATE IN THE LOW GROUND. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT833659 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE BUCKSKIN WITH HARD SURFACE DIRT. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT833672 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD SURFACE DIRT WITH 10' TREELINE AROUND LZ. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT832673 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT831659 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N. AND S. CAN OBSERVE THE STREAM WHERE ENEMY GETS THEIR WATER. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. MISC: HLZ'S VIC. AT833672 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 4-5' HIGH AND NUMEROUS BOMB GRATERS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. LZ VIC. AT828673 GOOD 1 CH-46 WITH HARD SURFACE DIRT AND ELEPHANT GRASS 3-5' HIGH ON A KNOLL. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS A PATROL BE SENT INTO THE VIC. AT815653 TO MONITOR ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND STREAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITH PAL JOEY "DELTA" PATROL LEADER STATES ON THE 261200H HE CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED 1ST ROUND AT APPROXIMATELY 261400H.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

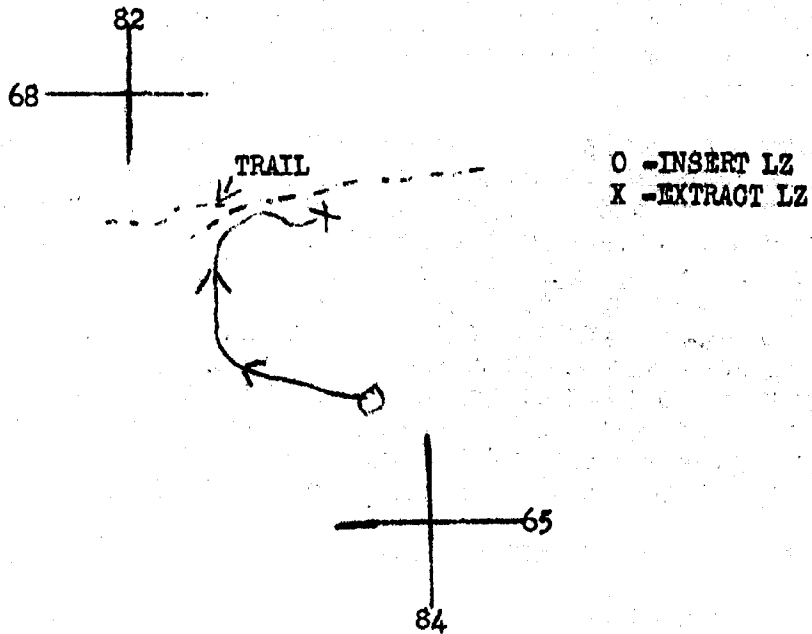
2NDLT	MURPHY	0111667	LOPL	CAREY	2527328
OPL	MCAPFEE	2428669	PFC	ELEANDO	2574766
LOPL	CASPER	2484785	HM3	STOVALL	B5842965
LOPL	LERMA	2471174	LOPL	ZENIER	2535956

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT MURPHY
AUNT MABLE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-123

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #1083-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 231530H Dec 1969

141369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1083-69

Call Sign: REWARD MONEY D-4, Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM' & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC0687)LR(ZC0985) Extract on 29 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

DC. M. E. L. W. 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 D. C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

149869

COPY NO 3 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div PSOC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 DIV G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-124

OPERATION ORDER: 1083, 59 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: REWARD MONEY, UNCLASSIFIED DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 271845H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271515H/271745H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. THE TEAMS POINTMAN DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC EMERGENCY MED-EVAC. THE TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271630H VIC. ZC067863 THE TEAM WAS MVG EAST ON TRAIL WHEN POINTMAN DETONATED A BOUNCING BETTY TYPE BOOBY TRAP, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EMERGENCY MED-EVAC.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO LEVEL WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC057865 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC066864 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS AND STUMPS IN THE AREA. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NW. COMM: TEAM HAD POOR COMM WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 WIA (EMERGENCY MED-EVAC)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT HARVEY
REWARD MONEY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

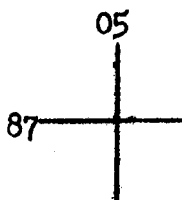
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

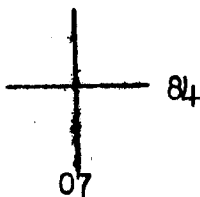
SGT HARVEY	2315639	HM3 RICHARDSON	B545720
*LCPL WILLIAMS	2439716	PFC BALDWIN	2516481
PFC DIAZ	2574765	PFC BATES	2585705
LCPL LINDLEY	2449980	LCPL CABRERAS	2402140

* DENOTES WIA

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
BOOBY TRAP X - EXTRACT LZ



A-ns

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED ORDER #1084-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 IN. LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250740H Dec 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1084-69

14 1769

Call Sign: HANOVER SUL B-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUN'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1082)LR(ZC2080) UL(ZC196820). Extract on 31 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RIO COMMAND 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D.C. McCaskill
 D. C. MCCASKILL
 By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES	
149769	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "B"	(2)
1st MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
1st MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
DIV G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-12b

S-3 CHIEF

OPERATION ORDER: 1084-69 UNCLASSIFIED 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: HANOVER SUB, CO, 1ST BN DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 311130H DECEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271000H/311100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 5 FIGHTING HOLES AND 8 PUNJI PITS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291435H VIC. ZC187812 - ZC185807 THE TEAM SIGHTED 5 FIGHTING HOLES AND 8 PUNJI PITS STAGGERED ALONG BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 3X4X4' AND APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD. PUNJI PITS WERE 5X4X3' AND APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20-30' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, BRIAR BUSHES AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC173801 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-7' GRASS ON A 40 DEGREE SLOPE ON A KNOLL WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC179802 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS ON FLAT SURFACE OF KNOLL. LZ HAS 20-30' TREELINE TO THE N. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W.

UNCLASSIFIED

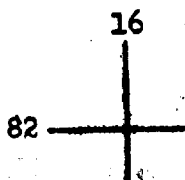
LT WALTERS
HANOVER SUE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

OTHER INFORMATION (CON'T): TRAILS; TRAIL VIC. Z0187812-Z0185808
RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE, AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD
WITH X-RAY.

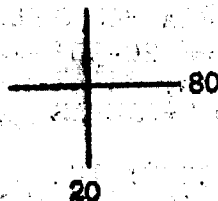
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR (ALL TEAM MEMBERS HAVE HEAD COLDS)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	WALTERS	0110048	HM3	KENNEDY	B551281
CPL	HERBURGER	2452693	PFC	FLOYD	2580451
LOPL	PRIGGE	2462961	LOPL	COOK	2538597
LOPL	PICKLES	2513204	LOPL	BRANHAM	2527766

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1089-69Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251100H Dec 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1089-69

142369

Call Sign: WEDDING RING F-1PT-15

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and make a route recon of road for vehicle traffic ability and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 29 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC0986)IR(ZC1284) Extract on 01 Jan within same Haven.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D.C. McCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

150369

COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div C-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1092-69

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270945H Dec 1969

142769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1092-69

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK B-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIA'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement in a SW TO NW direction with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT9845)LR(BT0143) Extract on 02 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RUSHACT 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZUIN

D. C. MACASKILL

By direction:

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-2
Recon S-3
CO, Co, 1st
MAG OLT SLX S-2
MAG ONE ONE S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

150769	
COPY NO	2 OF 17

UNCLASSIFIED
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S. 3

OPERATION ORDER #0001-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 241500H Dec 69 141869

- Refs (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6642 III, 6640 I, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0601-70

Call Sign: MELODY TIME DIVERS - SCUBA DIVERS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Ref. DivO 05522.1A Para 4.C
 (a) Conduct underwater inspections of bridges listed in enclosure
 (1) on a biweekly or weekly basis as required
 (b) Coordinate required inspections and report results of such
 inspections to the appropriate responsible commander and to this Headquarters
 (c) Request Technical Assistance, as required from this Headquarters.
3. Execution: Depart 1st Reconnaissance Battalion area and conduct
 assigned underwater inspections at locations named in enclosure (1)
 Inform this Headquarters of your location by use of voice radio communication.
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: (X-RAY'S Freq) Alt: (X-RAY'S Freq)
 Radio Relay: X-RAY

D.C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

149869	
COPY NO	2 OF 8

Distribution:
 Div FSCG (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0003-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271330H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0003-70

143569

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE 8-22-18

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NV troop movements or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate the HQ and base camp of the Q 84th Company VIC. AT 8063, 8062. And be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 02 Jan, insert area UL(AT8065)IL(AT8463) Extract on 05 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY DELTA 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

D.C. Maccaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES	
151569	
COPY NO	2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-131

S. 3

CO
OPERATION ORDER #0004-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271400H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P093330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0004-70

143669

Call Sign: TURF CLUB E-4P-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 02 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT8262)IR(AT8560) Extract on 05 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 & 43.0
Alt: 35.9 & 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY DELTA 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU & X-RAY

D.C. McCaskill

D. G. MACCASKILL 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE STE S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

151669

COPY NO 2 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-132

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0005-70

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 271500H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0005-70

143769

Call Sign: DEFEND B-3P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ401 on 02 Jan, insert Haven UL(AT7961)LR(AT8259) Extract on 05 within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 VAL JOEY DELTA 64.4

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

D.C. MACCASKILL
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

151769

COPY NO 2 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-133

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROE MC EDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

~~THIRTY-THIRD MAR~~

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFQA

FIRST FORCE RECON

THIRD FORCE RECON

ACTION O

INFO PP

DC. McCulloch

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

Charles H. Hoshen
RELEASED PBA
AC/S, 0-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #335-69 010001H TO 012400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 10 LOCS WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-10'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ASPARAGUS (18 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 010950H VIC AT9850

2. HAILERUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 011100H VIC AT7952

011433
FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

1

0118-0119

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-6-

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LUCKY MARK (8 MEN) AT 010820H VIC Z02057
2. ASPARAGUS (18 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 010950H VIC AT9850
3. NAILBUSH (26 MEN)(4 TMS) AT 011100H VIC AT7952

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 DEC 69

1. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01845 LR Z02042)
2. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8330 LR AT8628)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 DEC 69

1. SHAVING MUG (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01946 LR AT7944)
2. BALANCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01966 LR AT8064)
3. DELICATESSEN (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8235 LR AT8532)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H DEC 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8138
2. DEFEND "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC Z01453
3. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
4. BAGSHAW (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
5. NAILBUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
6. CAROUSEL (26 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
7. ASPARAGUS (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
8. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- 9. BALANCE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2161
- 10. SHAVING HOO (6 MEN) VIC Z1201
- 11. SEVENT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1883
- 12. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1756
- 13. DEBICATESSEN (10 MEN) VIC AT8334

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ASPARAGUS

(LE)(1) 301810H OBS 8 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, WALKING "SW"

AWAY FROM BUNKER, VIC BT007510. CALLED FM, NO DAMAGE, GAVE
END OF MISSION. OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(LE)(2) 301945H OBS 2 VC/NVA IN BOAT, IVG ON RIVER, VIC AT996519.

CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY VESPER
BELL.

(LE)(3) 302000H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC BT008512. CALLED FM, CAMPFIRE
WENT OUT. OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(4) 010710H OBS 7 NVA, KHAKIS, PKS, RIFLES, CROSSING SAND BAR,
VIC AT967531. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 4
NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(5) 011345H OBS 15 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, ORN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES,
COLLECTING FOOD FROM VILLAGERS, VIC AT95445350. CALLED FM,
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 7 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS
BY VESPER BELL.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

(6) 011540H OBS 8 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, VIC AT95445350.
CALLED FM, RES IN 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELL.

B. SLATE CREEK

(LE)(1) 301815H OBS 23 VC/NVA, GRAY UTILS, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES,
MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL, VIC AT998477. OBS IN GROUPS OF 3 TO 8.
CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(2) 301900H OBS 14 VC/NVA, PKS, MVG IN 2 GROUPS GOING "E" TO
"W", VIC AT998477. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES
IN AREA.

C. BLUE SPRUCE

(LE)(1) 301900H OBS LIGHTS MVG "E" TO "W", VIC 20174567.

(2) 011230H FOUND BASE CAMP CAPABLE OF HOLDING 30 TO 40 MEN,
50 METERS LONG, 25 METERS WIDE WITH VARIOUS TRLS LEADING INTO
IT, VIC 20187571. NOT RECENTLY USED.

(3) 011630H FOUND 2 BUNKERS, VIC 20174567, APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

D. DELICATESSEN

(LE)(1) 301900H FOUND WELL USED TRL, 18 IN WIDE, RUNNING "E" TO
"W" INTO MOUNTAINS, VIC AT836343. ALSO FOUND TRENCH LINE WITH
CAVE; TRENCH LINE IS 6 FT TO 8 FT WIDE AND CAVE IS 2 FT TO 4 FT
WIDE.

(2) 011245H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 1 VC, GRN SHIRT, BLK
TROUSERS, PK, MVG "W", VIC AT834344, RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. CAROUSEL

(1) 011700H OBS 3 NVA, KHAKIS, BUSH COVERS, PKS, RIFLES, MVO "NE" IN TREE LINE, VIC AT837470. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MVO OUT OF SIGHT.

(2) 011732H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, 1 RIFLE, MVO "NE" IN TREE LINE, VIC AT840470. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MVO OUT OF SIGHT.

F. NAILBRUSH

(1) 011515H OBS 7 VC, BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING BOXES, VIC AT845511. CALLED FM RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). BOXES ESTIMATED TO BE 3 FT BY 3 FT. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(2) 011730H OBS SUSPECTED RADIO SITE WITH ANTENNA STICKING THROUGH GROVE OF TREES, VIC AT833502. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN ANTENNAS DESTROYED. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

G. SHAVING MUG

(1) 010936H FOUND 1 TRL, 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING "S" TO "N", VIC ZC197443. TRL NOT RECENTLY USED.

(2) 011235H FOUND 1 BUNKER, 3 FT WIDE, 12 FT DEEP, VIC ZC200445. TRL NOT RECENTLY USED AND BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY BOMBS.

H. DEFEND "A" (SENSOR ACTIVITY)

(LE)(1) 301700H TO 302400H; STRING #5/AT790258; 111 ACTIVATIONS/ 120 ON MAGID; NORTH; NEG ACTION.

(2) 010001H TO 010600H; STRING #5/AT790258; 108 ON MAGID; NORTH; NEG ACTION.

DECLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, AN 8 MAN AMBUSH, AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.
- B. 3 MAN DIVING TM CONT IN SUP OF 5TH MAR.

GP-1

BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG IIX MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKKO BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAN DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAC ONE SIX

MAC ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SFQA

FIRST FORCE RECON

THIRD FORCE RECON

D.R. McCulloch

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED *PEA*

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IIX MAF FOR CGC (ACTIN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #336-69 020001H TO 021100H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TYS THERE ARE 19 TYS OPER AT 8 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) AT 020945H VIC 202014

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SHAVING MUD (6 MEN) AT 020945H VIC 202014

021500

1

0274

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

2. BALANCE (7 MEN) AT 021125H VIC ZC2164

3. DELICATESSEN (10 MEN) AT 021200H VIC AT8233

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 LR AT8628)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF CHERRY JAM NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 DEC 69

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8330 LR AT8628)

2. ACHILLES (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1666 LR ZC1964)

3. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1782 LR ZC2080)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 DEC 69

1. SEGMENT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1785 LR ZC2083)

2. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1659 LR ZC1957)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H DEC 69

A. DEFEND "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. DEFEND "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1153

C. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

D. BAGSHAW (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. NAXLEHUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. CAROUSEL (26 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

G. ASPARAGUS (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9916

I. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1844

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

J. SADDENT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1783

K. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1856

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ASPARAGUS

(LE)(1) 011830H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC BT006537. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, FIRE WENT OUT. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(LE)(2) 010100H OBS 1 LIGHT L&A BUNKER, VIC AT952551. CALLED FM, NEAR CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(LE)(3) 012225H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE, VI. AT903317. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, FIRE WENT OUT. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(b) 021600H OBS 7 VC/NVA, BLUE UTLS, BUILDING BUNKER, VIC AT94405227. CALLED FM, FAIR COVERAGE OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO HAZE. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

B. SLAVE CREEK

(LE)(1) 011830H OBS 70 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRAY UTLS, PK'S, RIFLES, MVO "W" TO "E" ON TRL, VIC AT984474. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. BLUE SPRUCE

(1) 021500H FOUND TRL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING "SW" TO "NE". TRL USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS.

(2) 021500H FOUND PLT SIZE HARBOR SITE, VIC ZC177565. HARBOR SITE USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS.

5. (C) (CO T)

D. HAILBRUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE)(1) 012030H OBS 1 LIGHT, VIC AT812502. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE

OF TGT, LIGHT WENT OUT. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(2) 021130H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, 6 RIFLES, MVG "SE", VIC AT835510.

CALLED FM RES IN 3 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(3) 021945H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, NEAR HOOTCH AND

BUNKER, VIC AT824512. CALLED FM RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(4) 021620H OBS 2 VC, MIXED PJ'S, IN BUNKER, VIC AT822510.

CALLED FM, RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

E. DEFEND "A"

(LE)(1) 011700H TO 012400H STRING #5/AT790276; 117 ACTIVATIONS/105

ON MAGID; NORTH; NEG ACTION.

(2) 020001H TO 020600H STRING #5/AT790276; 54 ACTIVATIONS/27

ON MAGID; 27 NORTH; 27 SOUTH; NEG ACTION.

F. BAGSHAW

(1) 021715H OBS SMOKE, VIC AT823824. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO

OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

G. CAROUSEL

(SENSOR ACTIVITY)

(LE)(1) 010700H TO 011200H STRING #10/VIC AT822462; 161 ACTIVATIONS/

NEG ON MAGID; EAST; NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

(GROUND ACTIVITY)

(2) 021110H OBS 2 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGE UTILS, RIFLES, PKS,

MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRU, VIC AT822460. UTILIZED SNAPER RIFLE RES IN

1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 1 VC/NVA WIA (UNIT UNK).

1

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

a. (CONT)

(3) 021820H OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVD "ED" TO
"WH" ON TRL, VIC AT822462. FIRED 60MM MORTAR, GOOD COVERAGE
OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, A 9 MAN AMBUSH, AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION
FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQH.

B. 3 MAN DIVING TM CONT IN SUP OF 5TH MAR.

QP-1

BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV 4

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTY SFQA

FIRST FORCE RECON Co

THIRD FORCE RECON Co

UNCLASSIFIED

D. J. McCall
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASES PBA

Chas. H. Groshen
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION D

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 0307-59 010001H TO 032400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ACHILLES (8 MEN) AT 031505H VIC Z01661

2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 031435H VIC Z01780

Ø 31445

1

Ø 406/0407

DECLASSIFIED

2c (C) (CONT)

DECLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SEGMENT (6 MEN) AT 031445H VIC ZC1783
2. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) AT 031500H VIC ZC1856

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 LR AT8628)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

OPERATION CANCELLED BECAUSE OF UNAVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 DEC 69

1. MUMBA POINT (12 MEN) HAVEN (COORD AT970945 TO BT000942 TO BT0092 TO AT9792)
2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1552 LR ZC1850)
3. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8390 LR AT9087)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 DEC 69

NONE

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H DEC 69

- A. DEFEND "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. DEFEND "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- C. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- D. BAGSHAW (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. HAILERUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. CAROUSEL (2 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
- G. ASPARAGUS (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9945

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- I. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC ZC1665
- J. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1880
- K. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1945

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: /NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SLATE OR LEX

(LE)(1) 021800H OBS 27 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL, VIC AT984474. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 021845H OBS 23 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT984474. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(3) 021950H OBS 13 VC/NVA, DARK UNIFORMS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC AT998474. LIGHT MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE UTILIZED.

(LE)(4) 022005H OBS 17 VC/NVA, DARK UNIFORMS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC AT998474. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

B. GOOD CHARGER

(1) 031130H FOUND 1 TRL, RUNNING "W" TO "S". TRL 2 FT WIDE, VIC ZC192445, AND APPEARS TO BE RECENTLY USED. TRL HAS FOOT PRINTS APPROX 1 DAY OLD.

C. ACHILLES

(1) 031715H OBS 2 NVA, KHAKI UTILS, PKS, MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC ZC163652. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TEAM.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

D. BLUE SPRUCE

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE)(1) 021845H OBS 1 LIGHT MVO IN TREELINE, VIC ZC180569.

CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBS RES
DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 031045H OBS 2 VC/NVA, BLK AND GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES,
HELMETS, VIC ZC178565. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MVO
OUT OF AREA.

E. CAROUSEL

(1) 030340H STRING #10/AT822462; 72 ACTIVATIONS/18 ON MAID;
WEST; CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(2) 030450H STRING #10/AT822461; 125 ACTIVATIONS/15 ON MAID;
WEST; CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

F. NAIL RUSH

(LE)(1) 021935H OBS 30 LIGHTS, VIC AT855550. CALLED FM RES IN
LIGHTS GOING OUT AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(2) 030900H OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, WALKING AROUND ANTENNA, 15
METERS HIGH, VIC AT831326. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT,
DESTRUCT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT
UNK). OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(3) 031140H OBS 2 NVA, CAMOUFLAGED UTILS, MVO AROUND IN
TREELINE, VIC AT86605438. CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO
VEGETATION. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(4) 031700H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVO "SW" TO
"NE" ON TRL. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

56 (c) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

G. DEFEND "A"

- (LE)(1) 021200H TO 021700H STRING #5/AT790277; 173 ACTIVATIONS/
125 ON MAGID; NORTH; NEG ACTION.
- (LE)(2) 021700H TO 022400H STRING #5/AT790277; 196 ACTIVATIONS/
30 ON MAGID; NORTH; NEG ACTION.
- (LE)(3) 021700H TO 022400H STRING #13/AT833340; 229 ACTIVATIONS/
NEG ON MAGID; NORTH; NEG ACTION.
- (4) 030001H TO 030600H STRING #5/AT790276; 15 ACTIVATIONS/
NEG ON MAGID; DIRECTION UNK; NEG ACTION.
- (5) 030001H TO 030600H STRING #13/AT833340; 115 ACTIVATIONS/
NEG ON MAGID; DIRECTION UNK; NEG ACTION.
- (6) 030600H TO 031200H STRING #5/AT790276; 38 ACTIVATIONS/
NEG ON MAGID; DIRECTION UNK; NEG ACTION.
- (7) 030600H TO 031200H STRING #13/AT833340; 180 ACTIVATIONS/
3 ON MAGID; DIRECTION UNK; NEG ACTION.
- (8) 031200H TO 031700H STRING #5/AT790276; 59 ACTIVATIONS/
NEG ON MAGID; DIRECTION UNK; NEG ACTION.
- (9) 031200H TO 031700H STRING #13/AT833340; AT835340; AT837339;
111 ACTIVATIONS/NEG ON MAGID; 41 MVG "N" ; NEG ACTION.

H. ASPARAGUS

- (LE)(1) 021835H OBS 6 VQ/NVA, MIXED UTILS, PRS, MVG "NE" TO "SW",
VIC AT961539. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 1
VQ/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELL.
- (LE)(2) 021923H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC AT982518. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TOT, CAMPFIRE WENT OUT. OBS BY VESPER BELL.

5. (C) (CONT)

H. (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) 031125H OBS TO NVA, MIXED UTILS, PKB, RIFLES, MVO "N" IN TREELINE, VIC BT009513. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(4) 031715H OBS 1 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILS, PKB, RIFLES, MVO "N" TO "S", VIC AT95845408. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SETI TM AND A 6 MAN AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTI N FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

(LE)B. 022030H 3 MAN DIVING TM RETURNED TO HQ AREA FROM SUP OF 5TH MARINES, NO RES.

GP-41

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAO ONE SIX

MAO ONE ONE

CG FIFTH SFQA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

UNCLASSIFIED

DC. Mr. Carlin

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED P.B.A.

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #338-69 040001H TO 042400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (12 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 041120H VIC AT9792

2. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 041145H VIC AT8988

3. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) AT 041250H VIC Z01550

041510

1

0531-0532

2. (c) (CONT)
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (12 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 041135H VIC AT9792

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 DEC 69

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 DEC 69

1. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1845 LR ZC2042)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H DEC 69

A. DEFEND "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. DEFEND "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

C. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

D. BAGSHAW (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. NAILERUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. CAROUSEL (27 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

G. ASPARAGUS (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. SLATE CREEK (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

I. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC ZC1865

J. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1980

K. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1944

L. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT8989

M. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) VIC ZC1651

(a) ~~INCREASE~~ DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. GOOD CHARGER

(1) 041020H FOUND TRL, RUNNING "SW" TO "NE", VEC ZC181446.
TRL NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. ASPARAGUS

(1) 040120H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC AT98275231. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT, LIGHT WENT OUT. OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(2) 041230H OBS 3 VC/NVA, DARK UTILS, R'FLE3, 1 82MM MORTAR, SETTING UP MORTAR SITE, VIC BT018464. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS BY VESPER BELL.

C. DEFEND "A"

(LE)(1) 031900H / STRING #5/AT790276; 50 ACTIVATIONS/NEG ON MAGID;
CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS COVERAGE OF TOT DUE TO TERRAIN.

(LE)(2) 031700H TO 032400H STRING #5/AT790276; 319 ACTIVATIONS/
5 ON MAGID; "N"; CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT.

(LE)(3) 031700H TO 032400H STRING #13/AT833340, AT835340,
AT837339; 259 ACTIVATIONS/NEG ON MAGID; "N"; NEG ACTION.

(4) 040001H TO 040600H STRING #5/AT790276; 74 ACTIVATIONS/
74 ON MAGID; "N"; NEG ACTION.

(5) 040001H TO 040600H STRING #13/AT833340, AT835340,
AT837339; 5 ACTIVATIONS/NEG ON MAGID; "N"; NEG ACTION.

(6) 040600H TO 041200H STRING #5/AT790276; 52 ACTIVATIONS/
5 ON MAGID; "N"; NEG ACTION.

UNCLASSIFIED

G. (CONT)

- (7) 040600H TO 041200H STRING #13/AT833340, AT835340, AT837339; 102 ACTIVATIONS/NEG ON MAGID; "NW"; NEG ACTION.
- (8) 041345H STRING #13/AT833340, AT835340, AT837339; 125 ACTIVATIONS/NEG ON MAGID; "NW"; NEG CLEARANCE.
- (9) 041200H TO 041600H STRING #5/AT790276; 67 ACTIVATIONS/8 ON MAGID; "N"; NEG ACTION.
- (10) 041200H TO 041600H STRING #13/AT833340, AT835340, AT837339; 103 ACTIVATIONS/NEG ON MAGID; "N"; NEG CLEARANCE.

D. SLATE CREEK

(LE)(1) 031830H OBS 60 VC/NVA, PKS, RIFLES, MVO "W" TO "E" ON TRL, VIC AT984474. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE.

(LE)(2) 031845H OBS 8 VC/NVA, PKS, RIFLES, MVO "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC BT006475. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE, BATTERY IN CHECKFIRE.

(3) 041230H TEAM RECEIVED 1 INCOMING 82MM MORTAR ROUND 600 METERS "E" OF POS. CALLED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE VIC BT018464, ROUNDS CEASED.

(4) 041820H OBS 62 VC, BLK PJ'S, HVI PKS, RIFLES, MVO "W" TO "E" ON TRL, VIC AT984474. CALLED TFC-N ON PRE-PLAT TOT, OBS 2 VC WIA (UNIT UNK) LEAVING AREA.

E. NAILERUSH

(1) 041700H OBS 1 BUNKER AND 3 VC GOING INTO BUNKER, VIC AT815508, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, CALLED FM, VC LEFT AREA. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (C)

E. (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 041700H OBS 9 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKB, RIFLES, BY BUNKER, VIC AT812507. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 6 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

F. CAROUSEL

(1) 040815H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTILS, HVI PKB, RIFLES, MVO "E" TO "W", VIC AT822458. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN. AO CAME ON STATION, EMPLOYED ORDNANCE, RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

G. COFFEE TIME

(1) 041245H FOUND 1 TRL, 2 TO 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING "S" TO "W", VIC AT899877. TRL NOT RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DE LOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 041753H ASPARAGUS COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC (FUO).

C. 040930H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT926866, AT928842. RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 041115H WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. 041135H LUNGA POINT EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF WITHDRAWAL TO ABNCE BY PASSENGER.

E. 041722H CAROUSEL OBSERVED AO DIRECT AIRSTRIKE RESULTING IN 6 DUD BOMBS VIC AT818446. TEAM CALLED FM ON AREA, NEG OBS OF SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

GP-4

BT

5

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMO BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

+ CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SFQA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION O

INFO PP

D. C. M. C. Carlett
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #339-69 050000H TO 052400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38³⁸ OPER TIS THERE ARE 2² TIS OPER AT 2² LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

EONE

B. EXTRACTIONS COMPLETED

1. GOOD CHARGER (8 MET) AT 050900H VIC ZC193148

051500

1

0704-0705

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 DEC 69

1. MAULE ANN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT0190 LR AT8387)

2. NIGERIA (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946 LR BT0143)

3. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8132 LR AT8590)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 DEC 69

1. ACHILLES (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL 280166 LR 20 3661)

2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL 281782 LR 20 2080)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H DEC 69

A. DEFEND "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. DEFEND "B" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC 201153

C. DEFEND "I" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8182

D. BAGSHAW (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. HALLERUSH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. CAROUSEL (27 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8245

G. ASPARAGUS (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

I. ACHILLES (8 MEN) VIC 20 1865

J. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC 281980

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

K. COFFER TIME (8 MEN) (VIC AT8888)

L. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) (VIC 201751)

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ASPARAGUS

(LE)(1) 041726H OBS 3 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, STATIONARY IN TREELINE

VIC BT007512. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE, BATTERY IN CHECKFIRE.

(LE)(2) 041850H OBS 2 VC/NVA, MVG DOWN RIVER IN BOAT,

VIC BT020521. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE, BOAT MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

VIC BT020521. CALLED FM

(3) 051000H OBS 6 VC/NVA, WALKING IN RICE PADDIES,

VIC BT020534. CALLED FM, RESULT 2 KIA, OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(4) 051052H OBS BUNKER COMPLEX, VIC BT010519. CALLED FM

FOLLOWING TOT, OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(5) 051205H OBS 2 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "S" TO "N"

IN TREELINE, VIC BT017510. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE

OF TOT RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(6) 051240H OBS 2 VC/NVA, MIX UTIL'S, RIFLES, MVG "S" TO "N"

VIC BT012516. CALLED FM FAIR COVERAGE OF TOT RES 1 VC/NVA

KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(7) 051536H OBS 9 VC/NVA, MIX UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, REPAIRING

BUNKER VIC BT011516. CALLED FM RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMG BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAO ONE SIX

MAO ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

AC/S,

PRECEDENCE

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 SEC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #324-69 100001H TO 102100H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. REECHUT (8 MEN) AT 101002H VIC 200866

2. RAD ACTOR (7 MEN) AT 100830H VIC AT8363

3. GUNSMOKE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 100840H VIC AT8064

4. LANDRAY TMS (7 MEN) AT 100908H VIC 201265 1409

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ()

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8363
2. LUNGA POINT (12 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 10025H VIC AT9545
3. NIGERIA (6 MEN) AT 101055H VIC AT9946
4. HEAD GOLD (8 MEN) AT 101255H VIC ZC1953

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR JANEC 69

1. RIO GRANDE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8098 IR AT8295)
2. RAILRUSH (23 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT7953 IR AT8052)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 DEC 69

1. BENCHMARK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0661 IR ZC0957)
2. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8268 IR AT8566)
3. RAILRUSH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT7953 IR AT8052)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H DEC 69

- A. DEFEND "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. DEFEND "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC01453
- C. DEFEND "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492
- D. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8362
- E. BAGSHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8362
- F. RAILRUSH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7953
- G. ASPARAGUS (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9050
- H. STATE GARD (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- I. SCANDINAVIA (6 MEN) VIC ZC1987
- J. GUNSMOKE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8055
- K. BENCHMARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC0757
- L. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8365
- M. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC AT8434
- N. ALBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1258
- O. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) VIC AT8363
- P. LAUNDRY MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1363
- Q. BEECHNUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC0865

4. (C) TWOFOLD/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SCANDINAVIA

(1) 100845H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG N TO E
VIC ZC183872. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FM COULD BE
UTILIZED.

B. SLATE CREEK

(1E)(1) 091817H OBS 53 VC/NVA, HVI PKS, RIFLES, MVG SW TO NE
VIC AT984464. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE, ENEMY MOVED
NE AND OUT OF SIGHT.

C. CHERRY JAM

(1) 101100H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, ENTERING CAVE, VIC
CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO
TERRAIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

D. ASPARAGUS

(1) 100845H OBS 1 VC, SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER, WITH PK AND 1 LARGE WOODEN BOX, VIC AT978542. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO WEATHER. OBS BY VESPER BELL.

E. LAUNDRY MAN

(1) 100945H FOUND TRL, 2 FT WIDE RUNNING N TO S VIC ZC125649. NOT USED WITHIN 30 DAYS.

(2) 101030H FOUND TRL, 3 TO 5 FT WIDE RUNNING NW TO E VIC ZC125646. FOUND FOOTPRINTS ON TRL, HEADING SE. FOOTPRINTS WERE LESS THAN 24 HRS OLD.

F. ALBROOK

(1) 100850H TEAM MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 6 VC, MIXED UTLS, RIFLES, TWO HE TO SE, VIC ZC144590 RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND CONT MISSION.

(2) 101130H OBS 2 VC, UNABLE TO OBS UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION, TWO S, VIC ZC124594. VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.

G. BAD ACTOR

(1) 101130H OBS 1 VC/NVA AND HEARD VOICES, UNABLE TO OBS UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION, VIC AT830630. VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE ACTION COULD BE TAKEN

H. DEFEND "A"

(1) 100210H TO 100250H STRING #13/AT835340; 113 SEISMIC/NEG MAGNETIC; N; NEG ACTION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I. HEADQUARTERS

(1B)(1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TM HEARD VOICES AND DETECTED MOVEMENT TO

N AND S, VIC ZC197535.

(2) 101030H TM LOCATED FRESH GRAVE, UNCOVERED AND FOUND
BODY IN BLK PJ'S, VIC ZC197536.

(3) 101215H TM RECEIVED AUTO AK-47 RIFLE FIRE AND CHICOM
GRENADES FROM SON TO THEIR NW, VIC ZC197536, RES IN 1 USMC
MIA. TM COULD NOT OBS ENEMY DUE TO VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, A 9 MAN AMBUSH, AND A 2 (1.700H
(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIA SUP OF HQBN.

B. 100815H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE C
VIC AT925553, AT914578, AT914587, AT919598, AT924606, AT
AT945700. RETURNED TO IN AREA AT 101330H WITH NEG RES.

C. 101255H TM IS MOULD EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTERS AS A TACTICAL
EXTRACT AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE
AND INCURRING 1 USMC MIA, VIC ZC1953.

D. 101430H DCP MISSION VIC UL(ZC1950) LR(AT8146) NOT COMPLETED
DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

E. SIT RPT #343-89 CORRECTION: PA AG 11 2-0-2; COMMINABLE
STANDARD READ VIC AT9646.

GP-4

BT

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFT

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG 1ST MAJ

INFO: CG ARMY CORPS

CG SECOND ARMC BDE

CG FIRST MAJ

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO FP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SFCA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SEC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #345-69 110001H TO 112400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXT ACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MANLERUSH (23 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 111045H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. BUNCH MARK (8 MEN) AT 110855H VIC ZC0757

2. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) AT 110945H VIC AT8366

111445

1563

FMFPAG:GEN 2100/1 (3/49)
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (U.S.)

B. RAILBRUSH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) AT1110/5H VIC AT7952

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RIO GRANDE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INS RT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF RIO GRANDE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 DEC 69

1. RIO GRANDE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8098 LR AT9295)

2. CAHENT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682 LR AT7980)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 DEC 69

1. ALBROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1060 LR ZC1358)

2. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8435 LR AT8733)

3. SCANDANAVIA (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889 LR ZC2086)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H DEC 69

A. DEFEND "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. DEFEND "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

C. DEFEND "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

D. DEFEND "X" (RR) (2 MEN) (VIC AT8382)

E. BAGSHAW (9 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. RAILBRUSH (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9945

H. ASPARAGUS (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. SCANDANAVIA (6 MEN) VIC ZC1987

J. GUNSMOKE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8064

K. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC AT8433

UNCLASSIFIED

11. TAD ACTOR (7 MEN) VIC 201824
12. LAUNDRY MAN (7 MEN) VIC 201364
13. TROOP (3 MEN) VIC 200366
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. GUNSMOKE

- (1) 111530H OBS 4 VC/NVA, MVG SW IN STREAM BED, VIC AT802669.
CALLED FM, GOOD COV TOT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. NAUGHTY RUSH

- (1) 111300H OBS 6 VC, AROUND BOAT, BLK PJ'S, 1 VC IN BOAT, 5 ON
SHOULDER LOADING BOAT, VIC 20751541. C/FM, RECEIVED NEG CLEARANCE.
OBS BY SUMMER FREEZE.
- (2) 111515H OBS 2 VC, PACKS, DARK UTL, VIC AT834536. C/FM, POOR
COV TOT. OBS BY SUMMER FREEZE
- (3) 111700H OBS 10 NVA, GEN UTL, 1 HVY PACK, IN TREELINE. C/FM
OBS 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SUMMER FREEZE.

C. ASPARAGUS

- (1)(1) 101650H OBS CAMOUFLAGED HUT, DESIDE TRL. TRL RUNS FROM E TO W
VIC AT992524. C/FM, EX COV TOT, NEG RES OBS. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.
- (2) 111200H OBS 1 BUNKER, VIC AT982534. C/FM, BATTERY IN CHECK
FIRE, OBS BY VESPER BELLS.
- (3) 122655H OBS 2 VC/NVA, MIXED UTL, VIC BT009524. C/FM, FAIR
COV TOT, WMA LN TO OBS RES. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

D. UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 111500H FOUND 1 TRL, 2 FEET WIDE, RUNS FROM E TO W, VIC 2008660.

3 SETS OF FOOT PRINTS APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN MADE WITHIN PAST 24 HOURS.

E. MED ACTOR

(1) 110930H FOUND 1 WELL USED TRL, 2 FEET WIDE, VIC AT829630. TRL RUNS FROM E TO W. TRL HAS POSSIBLY BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HOURS.

F. DEFEND ALFA

(1) 111220H TO 111237H SPRING #5, VIC AT790276; 55 SEISMIC, 49 MAGID; N / NO ACTION TAKEN, ACTIVITY STOPPED SILENTLY.

G. LAUNDRY MAN

(1) 1110045H FOUND 4 CAVES, 10"x10"x5", VIC 20136647. APPEAR TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

H. ALBROCK

(1) 111300H FOUND 1 WELL USED TRL, ONE FOOT WIDE WITH 5-6 UNFINISHED DIGGING HOLES ALONG SIDE OF TRL. POSITIONS 2"x3"x1". THOUGHT TO BE LESS THAN 24 HOURS OLD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PIT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 110900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON A BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT926866, AT928842. RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 111130H WITH NEG RES.

C. 111525H BAGSHAW COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC NDC (SUSPECTED TONSILLITIS).

P-4

BT

4

REF ID: A66210071 (3/49)
0001:Y04:4401

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. BATTLEBUSH (CONT)

MORTAR, INGV W TO E, VIC AT849549. C/PT 13 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) 2

MINKERS DESTROYED OBS BY SHOWER BLINZE.

C. ASPARAGUS

(LE)(1) 071850H OBS 3 VC/NVA AROUND FIRE IN VIC BT009519. C/PT

EX COV TOT FIRE WENT OUT OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(LE)(2) 071920H OBS 15 VC/NVA INGV S TO N, VIC AT984492. C/PT

OUTSTANDING COV TOT INGV OBS RES DUE TO EX. OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(3) 08045H LIGHT AND FIRE, LIGHT INGV W TO E TOWARD FIRE, VIC
AT975517. C/PT EX COV TOT 1 SECONDARY CONCLUSION OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(4) 080720H OBS 3 VC, EX PJ'S SEPARATELY TO E ACROSS RIVER
VIC BT017522. C/PT, EX COV TOT INGV OBS RES DUE TO FOX. OBS VESPER
BELL.

(5) 081020H 2 VC, EX PJ'S, RIFLES INGV N, VIC BT013519. C/PT

FAIR COV TOT UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY VESPER
BELL.

D. SLATE CREEK

(LE)(1) 071045H OBS 58 VC/NVA W/PES, INGV W TO E, VIC AT983472.

C/PT, LOST COV. WITH ARTY. ARTY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. OBS BY
YEARBOOK.

E. BENCH MARK

(1) 081000H 1 VC/NVA ORN UTL, VIC Z0062604. ARTY DEPARTED
VIC BEFORE TH COULD TAKE ACTION.

(2) 081530H 1 COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC Z0067595. NOT
OCCUPIED FOR 2 - 4 WEEKS

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) (CONF)

7. CHERRY JAIL

(3) 081010H 7 VC/NVA, ARVN UTL, 1 RIFLE VIC AT845673, DWD N TO E.
PT SET HASTY AMBUSH, BUT ENEMY DWD OUT OF AREA.

8. HAILFUSH (CONT)

(3) 081520H 5 NVA, GRN UTL, VIC AT824505. C/PT, NEG CLEARANCE DUE
TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA, OBS BY SUTTER KREZZE.

(4) 081545H OBS 3 VC/NVA, MIXED UTL, PACKS, RIFLES, AVG W TO E ON
TRAIL, VIC AT835492. C/PT, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA,
OBS BY SUTTER KREZZE.

(5) 081640H OBS 6 VC/NVA, GRN UTL, BLX TR'S, AVG S TO E ON TRAIL
W/PACKS & RIFLES, VIC AT836509. C/PT, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES
IN AREA, OBS BY SUTTER KREZZE.

9. NIGERIA

(1) 081045H 25 NVA, GRN UTL, PACKS, RIFLES, AVG W, VIC AT997438.
C/PT, GOOD COV TGT, NEG OBS OF DWS DUE TO TERRAIN.

(2) 081345H 10 NVA, GRN UTL, PACKS, RIFLES, HEAVETS, AVG S TO E IN
VIC DT006446. C/PT, DWS NEG CLEARANCE, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE, NVA
DWD OUT OF AREA.

10. ALPHA DELAY

(1) (1) 072200H TO 072400H STRING #13, GRID #4, VIC AT833340; 54 SEISMIC
NEG MAGID, W NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CLEARANCE.

(1) (2) 072200H TO 072400H STRING #5, GRID #1, VIC AT791278, GRID #2,
VIC AT790276; 83 SEISMIC, 82 MAGID, NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CLEARANCE.

DECLASSIFIED

AL

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

1. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 1 SQUAD WIDELINE SCOUT TEAM ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. DCP MISSION NOT COMPLETED DUE TO NON-AVAIL OF AIRCRAFT.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J. J. Mathias
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKING ADE

CG FIRST MAR

CG ALERICAL DIV

CG TOLST AEN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

NINEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG G FIFTH SFCA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED P.B.O.
Charles H. Prosser
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #343-9 09 001H TO 092400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 21 TNS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-10'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LUNGA POINT (12 MEN) (2 TNS) AT 090900H VIC AT9545

2. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 091020H VIC AT8434

3. AL ROCK (8 MEN) AT 091050H VIC 7G1259

1

1264

091455
FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONF)

UNCLASSIFIED

1. STANDARD AVIA (6 MEN) AT 091155H VIC ZC1886

5. BAGSHAW (10 MEN) AT 091400H VIC ZC8382

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) AT 091025H VIC AT8131

2. MABLE ANN (6 MEN) AT 091130H VIC AT8181

3. BAGSHAW (12 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 091400H VIC AT8382

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. NIGERIA (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9846 LR BT0143)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

EXTRACTION OF NIGERIA NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 DEC 69

1. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8264) LR AT8460

2. GUNSHOCK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8066 LR AT8264)

3. BEECHT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0767 LR ZC1065)

4. LAUNDRY MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1166 LR ZC1163)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 DEC 69

1. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8365 LR AT8763)

2. LONGA POINT (12 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN COORD AT9794, BT0094, BT0092.

3. NIGERIA (6 MEN) HAVEN UL AT9846 LR BT0043)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H DEC 69

A. DEFEND "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8133

B. DEFEND "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153

C. DEFEND "TH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9192

D. DEFEND "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

E. BAGSHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) (CONT)

F. HALLANDER (20 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT981752

G. ASPARAGUS (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

I. BEANCOLD (8 MEN) VIC ZC2153

J. DITARIA (6 MEN) VIC AT9944

K. DETROIT FIDERS (7 MEN) VIC AT8363

L. BENCH MARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC0659

M. BEARY JAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8367

N. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC AT8434

O. ALIROCK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1259

P. BINGA POINT (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9646

Q. SCANDIAVIA (6 MEN) VIC ZC1886

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ASPARAGUS

(13)(1) 082027H OBS 2 L1 HTS, NVG E TO W, VIC AT989543, CALLED

IN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, LIGHTS WENT OUT, OBS BY VESPER
BELLS.

B. BEAD GOLD

(1) 091645H OBS 15 VC/NVA, BRN UTIL'S, LOCATED IN TRAILLINE,
VIC ZC197535. AERIAL OBSERVER HAS IN STATION AND EXPENDED ON
BOARD ORDNANCE, TEAM C/FI, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TOT, UNABLE TO
OBS RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

C. LINDOCK

UNCLASSIFIED

- (1) 091355H FOUND TRL 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING N TO S, TO Z0225594, TRAIL 3 TO 4 MONTHS OLD, USED WITHIN PAST WEEK.
- (2) 091500H FOUND TRL 3 FT WIDE, W/10 FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRL, RUNNING E TO W, VIC Z0116590. POSITIONS WERE 2FT BY 5FT BY 2FT.
- (3) 091515H FOUND 1 PIT SIZE BASE CAMP, VIC Z0116590, CAMP 2 MONTHS OLD.

D. BENCH MARK

- (1) 091000H FOUND 1 TRL 4 FT WIDE W/7 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG SIDE POSITIONS, 6FT BY 3FT BY 3FT, VIC Z0060592. POSITIONS APPEARED TO BE LESS THAN 7 DAYS OLD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE BCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUP OF RCEN.
- B. 1ST RECON BN OBSERVATION POST CAROUSEL RELIEVED IN PLACE BY ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT. 091400H.
- C. DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA 090930H CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT997700, AT990041, BT032649, BT015715, RETURNED RECON BN AREA 091245H. NO RBS.

GP-4
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INITIAL REPORT

(1) (1) 062115H OBS 3 FLASHLIGHTS SVG LB VIC AT834313. 1REG

ACTING TEAM.

B. HISTORY

(1) 071000H FOUND 1 MRL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING N TO S VIC
AT597462 TO AT996446.

C. (1) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A RECON TEAM (MINE SGTY TN, A 7 MAN AN USN, AND A 1 PLATOON

(3 SQAD) RECON FORCE IS ON MRL AND A 2 SGTAS. THE

RECON FORCE IS ON MRL IN DER SUP OF MRL.

B. 071000H DIVING TN DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK,
VIC AT928042. TN RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT 071245 WITH 1 REG
MRL.C. 070340H DIVING TN DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BODY RECOVERY
VIC AT997706. TN RETURNED AT 071010H RES IN 1 BODY RECOVERED.D. 070800H TEAM COSSACK RECEIVED AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE AFTER
INSERTION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

GP-41

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST ARN DIV

TO: CG III AF

INFO: CG XIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKING ADE

CG FIRST AFN

CG AERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

EIGHTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

TAG ONE SIX

TAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

2 ILL FORCE RECON CO

III AFN FOR GOC (ATTN: G-2 SEC)

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #312-69 080001H TO 082400H 100 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 22 THIS OPER AT 12000 21TH
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-10'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (8 ILL) AT 080805H VIC AT8467

2. MACCOLD (8 ILL) AT 081130H VIC AT7952

3. LEIGH PARK (3 ILL) AT 080820H VIC 200600

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. VARIOUS COMPLETED

NONE

B. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ALA KING

C. CONTACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. NONE

D. PERSON INFO/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

THE INSERT OF ALA KING NOT COMPLETED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF JENSEN
VICIN TO TERRY LHM.

E. PLANTS PLANNED FOR 09 DEC 69

1. BOSHAN (10 MEN) (2 TNS) HAVEN (UL AT831839 LR AT814801)

2. LUNGA POINT (12 MEN) (2 TNS) HAVEN (COORD-AT8117 to AT8704 to)
(AT8117 to AT9546 to AT965170)

3. BOSHAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1339 LR ZC2006)

4. BOSHAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1060 LR ZC1358)

5. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8435 LR AT8733)

F. CONTACTS PLANNED FOR 09 DEC 69

1. BOSHAN (12 MEN) (2 TNS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

2. GARROUSEL (27 MEN) (1 TNS) HAVEN (UL AT818459 LR AT831146)

3. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8132 LR AT8530)

4. BOSHAN (5 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9846 LR BT0043)

5. BOSHAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8190 LR AT8387)

3. (C) (C) OF PERSONS AS AT 082400H DEC 69

A. BOSHAN (11) (3 MEN) VEC AT8135

B. BOSHAN (11) (2 MEN) VEC ZC1153

C. BOSHAN (11) (6 MEN) VEC AT9192

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

1. (C) (CONT)

- 2. "FLORIAN" (17) (1 TMS) VIC AT8382
- 3. BAGSTAN (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- 4. NAILBRUSH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- 5. CAROUSEL (27 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT8245
- 6. ASPARAGUS (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- 7. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9916
- 8. BRADGOLD (8 MEN) VIC ZC2153
- 9. CHILI PEPPER (8 MEN) VIC AT8131
- 10. MIGNIA (6 MEN) VIC AT9944
- 11. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) VIC AT8363
- 12. LUNCH BARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC0659
- 13. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8367
- 14. LARLE ANN (6 MEN) VIC AT8187

15. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. REQ. TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

16. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CAROUSEL

(13)(1) 071845H OBS 3 VC/NVA CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES TWO W TO N IN
VIC AT822460. C/TH HQ CTR TEL TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA

B. NAIL BRUSH

(13)(1) 071835H OBS 12 NVA GEN.UTIL., CAMOUFLAGED PKGS, AND RI LBS,
STATIONARY VIC AT818541. C/TH PCR COV 200. NVA HQ SW. NEXT RES
OBS BY SURF. BDE Z.

(2) 081245H OBS 21 VC/NVA MIXED UTL, PACKS, REFLES, SHS 60mm

SUSPECTED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

A. (CONT)

(8) 051645H OBS 10 VC/NVA, ~~HE~~ PJ'S, RIFLES, BUILDING
BUNKER VIC AT953540. CALLED FM RES IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(9) 051700H OBS 10 VC/NVA, MIX UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, 4 RICE
SACKS VIC AT953540. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES
4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

B. DEFEND "A"

(LE)(1) 041900H STRING #13/AT833340; 141 ACTIVATIONS; 151
ACTIVATIONS AT835340/NEG ON MAGID; "H"; NEG ACTION.

((LE)(2) 041900H STRING #5/AT790276; 6 ACTIVATIONS/NEG ON MAGID;
"W"; NEG ACTION.

(3) 042230H TO 042359H STRING #13/AT833340, AT835340, AT837339;
225 ACTIVATIONS/NEG ON MAGID; "S"; NEG ACTION.

(4) 042230H TO 050300H STRING #5/AT790276, AT790277; 686
ACTIVATIONS/5 MAGID; "W"; NEG ACTION.

(5) 042230H TO 050300H STRING #13/AT833340, AT835340, AT837339;
868 ACTIVATIONS/5 MAGID; "H"; NEG ACTION.

C. DELIVERY BOX

(1) 051230H FOUND 5 PUNGI PITS, VIC BT194803, 1PIT ~~lxlxl~~
4 others ~~lxlxl~~, 3 TO 4 MONTHS OLD.

D. CAROUSEL

(LE)(1) 041920H TO 041940H STRING #10/AT822460; 47 ACTIVATIONS
NEG MAGID; "E"; NEG ACTION.

(2) 051715H OBS 5 EVA/VB, GUN UTILS, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG "S.W." TO
"N.E." IN VIC AT819473. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

E. MAIL BRUSH

(1) 050725H OBS 3 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTIL'S, PRSS, RIFLES
VIC AT808511. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE TOT, UNABLE TO
OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(2) 050845H OBS 1 BUNKER VIC AT812507, CALLED FM, DESTROYED
BUNKER, SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(3) 051220H OBS 3 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, GOING INTO
HOOTCH, VIC AT819510. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, RES 1
VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(4) 051335H OBS 7 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, VIC AT853504.
CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, RES 5 VC/NVA KIA, (UNIT UNK)
OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(5) 051635H OBS 3 VC/NVA, PK'S, VIC AT819510. CALLED FM
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.
OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(6) 051730H OBS 40 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG "N.E."
TO "S.W.", VIC AT835513. CALLED FM, RES 20 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(7) 051740H OBS 15 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG "N.E."
TO "S.W.", VIC AT806531. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT.
COULD OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(8) 051745H OBS 15 VC/NVA BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG "N.E."
TO "S.W.", VIC AT831512. CALLED FM, RES 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

UNCLASSIFIED

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SQUAD AND A 6 MAN AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED
AND A 2 PLATOON (A SQUAD) SIZE REACTIONARY FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE
SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

B. 050900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
VIC AT998706, AT998641, BT032649, BT015715; RETURNED AT 051200H
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 051602H ROUTINE MED. EVAC., 1 VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN, GUNSHOT
WOUND IN BUTTOCKS, VIC AT989588

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG 1ST MAR

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG JAGGICAL DIV

CG FIRST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SEGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION O

INFO PP

FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER

RELEASE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

III MAR FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #340-69 060001H TO 062100H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1H'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MABLE ANN (6 MEN) AT 060845H VIC AT8288

2. NIGERIA (6 MEN) AT 061045H VIC AT9946

3. CHILE PEPPER (8 MEN) AT 061130H VIC AT8122

061445

0866/67

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DELIVERY BOX (7 MEN) AT 060900H VIC ZC1980

2. ACHILLES (8 MEN) AT 061015H VIC ZC1865

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 DEC 69

1. HEAD COLD (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD ZC1753 TO ZC2051 TO AT7952
TO AT7952 TO ZC1752

2. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8365 IR AT8763)

3. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1461 IR ZC1658)

4. SLATE CREEK (12 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947 IR BT0045)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 DEC 69

1. COFFEE TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8890 IR AT9087)

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1552 IR ZC1850)

3. SLATE CREEK (12 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947 IR BT0045)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 062100H DEC 69

A. DEFEND "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. DEFEND "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1452

C. DEFEND "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

D. DEFEND "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. BARANAL (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8342

F. HALLERUCH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

- UNCLASSIFIED
- 3. DELONDI (27 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8445
 - 4. ASPERAGUS (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9950
 - 5. EL-OF CROSS (37 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - 6. GRIGI JEPER (8 MEN) VIC AT8230
 - 7. HUBERLA (6 MEN) VIC AT998455
 - 8. GORPER TIME (8 MEN) VIC AT827304
 - 9. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC ZC1751
 - 10. MALE ANN (6 MEN) VIC AT816883

11. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

12. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. ASPERAGUS

(1) 051825H OBS 3 VC/NVA, 1K FJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVO
 "H" TO "S", VIC 005517. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS
 DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(2) 060835H OBS 2 VC/NVA, 1K FJ'S, BUILDING BUNKER
 VIC AT953540. CALLED FM, RES 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
 OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(3) 060930H OBS 5 NVA/VC, KHAKI UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES,
 1K "H.E." TO "S.W.", VIC DT011515. CALLED FM, RES 3
 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(4) 061355H OBS 3 VC/NVA, KHAKI UTIL'S, BUILDING BUNKER
 VIC AT962528. CALLED FM, RES 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
 OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

UNCLASSIFIED

RAD. GUSH

(1) 060745H OBS 6 VC/NVA, MIX UTIL'S, HVY PK'S, RIFLES
 LOC "D.E." TO "S.W.", VIC AT823541. CALLED FM, RES 2
 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(2) 060810H OBS 5 VC/NVA, LK PJ'S, BOXES, BASKETS, MVO
 REF TO "W", VIC AT81905409. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES
 DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(3) 061045H OBS 7 VC/NVA, LK PJ'S, SHOVELS, RIFLES,
 DIGGING IN TREELINE, VIC AT848544. CALLED FM, RES 1 VC/NVA
 KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(4) 061145H OBS 6 VC/NVA, LK PJ'S, SHOVELS, DIGGING
 IN TREELINE, VIC AT195547. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT,
 UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(5) 061300H OBS 6 VC/NVA, MIX UTIL'S, HVY PK'S, MVO
 LOC "D.E." TO "S.W.", VIC AT823541. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COV
 COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
 OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

D. TRAIL PEPPER

(1) 061600H OBS TRAIL NETWORK, TRL'S 3 TO 8 FT. WIDE
 MAIN TRL RUNS "S.E." TO "N.W.", W/INTERSECTING TRL. VIC
 AT825321 TO 832300.

D. STATE CREEK

(1)(1) 051830H OBS 28 VC/NVA, LK PJ'S, HVY PK'S, MVO
 LOC "W" TO "E". CALLED FM, RES 5 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY
 VASTROCK.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. CAROUSEL (SENSOR ACTIVITY)

(1) 052330H LINE SENSOR/AT823451; 49 SEISMIC/150 MAGID;
DIR UNK; NEG ACTION.

(2) 060340H STRING #10/AT822462; 34 SEISMIC/8 MAGID; WEST
CAROUSEL FN, GOOD COVERAGE TOT, 4 RDS HE 105 MM. MVNT CEASED.

2. AIRFA

(1) 052305H TO 052312H STRING #13/AT835340; 83 SEISMIC/
NEG MAGID; "S.E."; NEG ACTION.

(2) 052323H TO 052336H STRING #13/AT835340; 94 SEISMIC/
NEG MAGID; "S.E."; NEG ACTION.

6. (1) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 0515 HAWK RIDGELINE SCPT FN TS DETECTED 100 / 1 AIRCRAFT
(4 HAWK) AT 1000 H. 2 BOMBERS WERE OBSERVED MOVING IN THE SOUTHWEST
DIRECTION AT 1100 H.

B. 0515 HAWK FN DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
VIC AT91553, AT919578, AT919587, AT919598, AT924606, AT945006,
AT945700; RETURNED AT 061230H WITH NEG RES.

C. 060730H RADIO RELAY DEFEND TANGO ESTABLISHED, VIC AT946924.

D. CORRECTION TO SITREP 339-69, ADDITIONAL COMMENTS PARAGRAPH

C COORDINATES SHOULD READ AT932508.

E. 060749H PRIORITY MEDEVAC, 1 USMC, NTC, SHRAPNEL WOUND
UPPER THIGH, FROM 60MM MORTAR(SHORT RD), VIC AT837328.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG AIRCRAFT DIV

TO: CG C-119

INFO: CG AIRCRAFT DIV

CG RECORDS SECTION

CG FIRST DIV

CG AIRCRAFT DIV

CG NOISE AIR DIV

REPT DIV

SECURITY DIV

RECORDS DIV

RECORDS SECTION

RECORDS DIV

RECORDS DIV

CG AIRCRAFT DIV

FIRST RECORD SECTION CG

THIRD RECORD SECTION CG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III DAF FOR CGC (ATTN: C-2 SRC)

FIRST RECORD IN SET RPT #341-69 070001H TO 072100H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAJ DIV FAOR.

2. (C) 11 SECTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1H'S) (1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LOSSACK (7 MM) AT 070800H VIC ZC1559

2. DETROIT TIGERS (7 MM) AT 071130H VIC AT8601

3. SLATE CREW (17 MM) (3 TMS) AT 071340H VIC AT9946

071401

1

0999

DRAFTER
J.W. MATTIACE
FIRST RECORD DIV

RELEASED P.B.A.
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. CLASS. (7 MEN) AT 070500H VIC ZC1559
2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 071150H VIC ZC1751
3. COFFEE TIN (8 MEN) AT 071210H VIC AT8987
4. BLADE CRANK (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9945
5. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
6. HEAD COLD (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD ZC1753 TO ZC2054 TO AT7954 TO AT7952 TO ZC1752)
7. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
8. NONE
9. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
10. EXTRACT OF HEAD COLD EXTRACTED ONE D.Y. DUE TO HQ CLEARANCE
11. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR DEC 69
12. GUN KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8435 IR AT8733)
13. GUNNY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8268 IR AT8566)
14. BENCH MARK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0561 IR ZC0957)
15. HEAD COLD (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD ZC1753 TO ZC2054 TO AT7954 TO AT7952 TO ZC1752)
16. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR DEC 69
17. NONE
3. (C) HQ OF PATROLS AS OF 072100H DEC 69
 - A. INFEND "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. INFEND "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - C. INFEND "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492
 - D. INFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (U)

- R. BASSAW (32 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- P. BULLFISH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- G. CANYONSEL (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245
- H. ASPARAGUS (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- I. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
- J. CHILL PEPPER (8 MEN) VIC AT8230
- K. HIBBIA (6 MEN) VIC AT9944
- L. GERMANT TIGERS (7 MEN) VIC AT8564
- M. TABLE AIN (6 MEN) VIC AT8287

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SITTINGS & CONTACTS

A. BULLFISH

(1) 070925H OBS 12 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES, RIFLES, PKS, VIC AT770547. CALLED FM RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

B. SLATE CREEK

(14)(1) 061845H OBS 20 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, VIC AT984474.

CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY YEABROCK.

C. ASPARAGUS

(14)(1) 061830H OBS 1 NVA, KHAKI UTILS, NEAR BULKST, VIC BT007512.

CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES. OBS BY VESPER HILL.

(14)(2) 061930H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, VIC BT00522. CALLED

FM, EXC LIGHT COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY VESPER HILL.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) 070700H OBS BUZZING FLASH, VIC AT897471. CALLED FM, INSUFFICIENT COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS REFS DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(4) 070700H OBS BUNKER, VIC BT006511. CALLED FM, BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(5) 070910H OBS 2 VC, BIK PWS, RIFLES, VIC BT007518. CALLED FM, REFS IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(6) 071220H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTILS, RIFLES, MVO S TO N, VIC BT011517. CALLED FM, REFS IN 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELL.

(7) 071355H OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTILS, NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE, PWS, TIFLES, VIC BT013520. CALLED FM, REFS IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELL.

D. CARAVAN

SENSOR ACTIVITY

(1) 070000H TO 070017H STRING #10; AT822462; 53 SEISMIC/12 MAGNETIC; EAST; CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT, OBSERVED; 20 RDS, 105MM.

GROUND ACTIVITY

(2) 071615H OBS 7 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BIK PWS, RIFLES, VIC AT831472. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO MINORITIES IN AREA.

E. DEFEND "A"

(1) 070017H TO 070035H STRING #5; AT790276; 8 SEISMIC/8 MAGNETIC; NORTH; NEG ACTION DUE TO MINORITIES IN AREA.

h

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

D. J. McClellan
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON IN

RELEASED
AC/S, G-2
Chas. H. Guesser

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

TO: CG III MAF
INFO: CG XIV CORPS
CG SECOND BOMB DIV
CG FIRST MAF
CG AERIAL DIV
CG 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MAF
SEVENTH MAF
EIGHTH MAF
THIRTY-SEVENTH MAF
EAG ONE SIX
EAG ONE ONE
CG C FIFTH SFGA
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-3 SMC)

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #346-69 120000H TO 122400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 17 THIS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAF DIV T AC.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SEARCH (6 MEN) AT 120830H VIC AT8095

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SCANDINAVIA (7 MEN) AT 120850H VIC ZC1987

121435

1717

1

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. ALA MOO (8 MEN) AT 121620H VIC ZC1252
3. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 121055H VIC AT8133
- C. INSURE NOT COMPLETED
1. BIG GRANDE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NOTE
- E. EASON ISLET/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
1. BIG GRANDE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
- F. INSURES PLANNED FOR 13 DEC 69
1. BIG GRANDE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8097 IR AT⁷29^{8 4})
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 DEC 69
1. BEECHNET (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0767 IR ZC1065)
2. LAUDRAY MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1166 IR ZC1163)
3. BIRKHOKE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8066 IR AT8264)
4. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8264 IR AT8160)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H DEC 69
- A. DEFEND "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. DEFEND "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
- C. DEFEND "P" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492
- D. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- E. BAGSHAW (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- F. HALLBUSH (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- G. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
- H. ASPARAGUS (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- I. SEGMENT (6 MEN) VIC AT1980

7. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2 TH)

UNCLASSIFIED

K. LAB ACTOR (7 MEN) VIC

L. LAUNDRY MAN (7 MEN) VIC

M. DECKHOUT (8 MEN) VIC

H. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL WAGON THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SIGHTING

(1) 121215H FOUND ONE SQUAD 12E BASE CAMP, 5 LOG BUNKERS
7FT BY 1FT BY 5FT, ^{COOKING} ~~COOKING~~ UTENSILS, ONE FOREIGN RADIO BATTERY
SIMILAR TO M. 306 AND TRACES OF A WATER BUFFALO, SITE USED
WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. VIC ZC191809.

(2) 121235H FOUND TEL 3FT WIDE, RUNNING S TO N, VIC ZC191809,
USED WITHIN PAST 24 HOURS.

B. ASPARAGUS

(LE)(1) 111900H OBS CAMPFIRES VIC AT 993524. CALLED FM, GOOD
COVERAGE OF TOT, FIRES WENT OUT. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(LE)(2) 112000H OBS 2 CAMPFIRES VIC BT007533. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TOT, FIRES WENT OUT. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(3) 120845H OBS 16 VC/NVA, MIX PJ'S, GRN UTIL'S, CAMOUFLAGED
PK'S, RIFLES. MVO NE TO SW, VIC AT967505. CALLED FM RECEIVED
NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF
SIGHT. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(4) 121115H OBS 14 VC/NVA, MIX PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVO S TO
N, VIC ZC005518. CALLED FM, RES 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)

OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(h) 121500H OBS 1 GVN UTIL'S, RIFLES, MVG S TO N
VIC ZC020520. CALLED FM RES 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT U K) OBS BY
VESPER BULLS.

(L) (3) SLATE ONE K

(10)(1) 11122H OBS 15 VC/NVA, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG W TO E, VIC
AT992779. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, OBS 1 VC/NVA
RUNNING NW. OBS BY KEAR ROCKELL.

(2) 121055H OBS 10 VC/NVA, GVN UTIL'S, PK'S, VIC AT982470
CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
OBS BY KEAR ROCKELL.

D. WATBRUSH

(3) 111800H OBS 6 VC/NVA, GVN UTIL'S, 2 P'S, MVG E TO W,
VIC AT006516. CALLED FM NO CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN
AREA. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE

(2) 121600H OBS 3 VC/NVA, GVN UTIL'S, WALKING W TO E ALONG
TEL, 1 Y PK'S, RIFLES, VIC AT813533. SUMMER BREEZE CALLED FM
NO CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(LE)(3) 111800H OBS 6 NVA/VC, GVN UTIL'S, 2 PK'S, MVG E TO W
VIC AT006516. CALLED FM RECEIVED NO CLEARANCE DUE TO
FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(4) 121600H OBS 1 VC/NVA, GVN UTIL'S, WALKING W TO E ON TEL,
PK'S, RIFLES, VIC AT813533. CALLED FM RECEIVED NO CLEARANCE
DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

DECLASSIFIED

2. DEFEND ALFA (DEFEND ACTIVITY)

112100H TO 112159H STRING #5/AT790276; 86 SEISMIC/69

MAGNETIC; NORTH; FM CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS READING.

(1E) (2) 112200H TO 112259H STRING #3/AT790276; 115 SEISMIC/101

MAGNETIC; NORTH; CFM, 8 RDS HE, 175 MM, MVT CEAS. D.

(1E) (3) 112300H TO 112359H STRING #5/AT790276; 137 SEISMIC/120

MAGNETIC; NORTH; FM CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS READING.

(1E) (4) 112400H TO 112459H STRING #13/AT835340; 155 SEISMIC/NEG

MAGNETIC; UNK DIR; NEG ACT DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(1E) (5) 112500H TO 112559H STRING #13/AT835340; 115 SEISMIC/NEG

MAGNETIC; UNK DIR; NEG ACT DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(1E) (6) 112600H TO 112659H STRING #13/AT835340; 151 SEISMIC/NEG

MAGNETIC; UNK DIR; NEG ACT DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(7) 112700H TO 120059H STRING #5/AT790276; 114 SEISMIC/115

MAGNETIC; NORTH; CALLED FM, FIRST RD AT 120101H.

(8) 120100H TO 120136H STRING #5/AT790276; 70 SEISMIC/70

MAGNETIC; NORTH; CALLED FM, 9 RDS HE 175 MM, MVT CEAS.

(9) 120140H TO 120220H STRING #5/AT790276; 27 SEISMIC/27

MAGNETIC; NORTH; NEG ACT.

7. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCOUT TM IS DEPLOYED AND 41L REACTORIZE

(3 SQUAD) REACTOR FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE

ARE ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF H. 101.

B. 120900H FIVE TM DEFEND SHARK DEPARTED AREA TO CONDUCT

OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 5TH MARINES.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROYAL MDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SEGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

J. M. Mathias
DRAFTSMAN

FIRST RECON BN

Chas. H. Mosher
R. L. KASER gsa
KC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: 0

INFO: PP

C [REDACTED]

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #347-69 130001H TO 132400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TYS THERE ARE 12 TYS OPER AT 5 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAC.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69) 1. RECONUT (8 MEN) AT 130940H VIC ZC0366
0101-V04-6601 131437 1884

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONF)

1. (CONF)

2. L. BERRY AN (7 MEN) AT 130955H VIC ZOL365

3. LEMBOKE (10 MEN) (2 TTS) AT 131015H VIC AT8065

4. LAG ACTOR (7 MEN) AT 131050H VIC AT8260

5. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RIO GRANDE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8097 IR AT8294)

6. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NOTE

2. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERTION OF RIO GRANDE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCIDENT
UNSTABLE

3. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 DEC 1969

NOTE

4. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 DEC 1969

NOTE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H DEC 1969

A. DEFEND "AF" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. DEFEND "B" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZOL453

C. DEFEND "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

D. DEFEND "A" (RR) (1 MEN) VIC AT8382

E. BAG SEAN (11 MEN) (2 TTS) VIC AT8382

F. BAILBRUSH (22 MEN) (3 TTS) VIC AT7952

G. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN) (3 TTS) VIC AT9946

H. ASPARAGUS (17 MEN) (3 TTS) VIC AT9850

I. SEDONA (6 MEN) VIC ZOL880

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SEQUEST

(1) 130930H FOUND 1 COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP, 300 FT X 30 FT, WITH 30 FIGHTING HOLES, 3X8X5, AND 3 BUNKERS, 5X9X3, AND 5 DESTROYED HOOTCHES, VIC ZC192805.

B. ASPARAGUS

14 (1E)(1) 121840H OBS 14 NVA, GRN UTILS, INQ IN AND OUT OF BUNKER, VIC BT012504. CALLED FM, RES IN BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED, OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(1E)(2) 122215H OBS 7 LIGHTS, INQ S TO N ON TRL, VIC AT984492. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT, FIRED ARTY ILLUM AND OBS 5 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

5 (3) 131145H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, ON RIVERBANK AROUND CAMPFIRE VIC AT982525. CALLED FM RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

C. SLATE CRANK

28 (1E)(1) 121837H OBS 28 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, INQ E ON TRL, VIC AT984478. CALLED FM RES IN 12 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY YEARBOOK.

D. NAILBUSH

3 (1) 131255H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTILS, 1 PK, VIC ZC199542. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION. OBS BY SGT IN BUNKER.

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. ASPARAGUS (CONT)

(1) 131125H OBS 5 VG, ELK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, M/G SE TO NW ON TEL, VIC BT003512. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION BECAUSE SHARK MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. OBS BY VASPAR BELLS.

F. DEFEND "A"

(1) 130001H TO 130100H STRIKE #5; AT790276; 308 SMISIC; 657 MAGNETIC; N TO S; CALLED FM, 17 EE, 1757H.

G. HAILFUSH (CONT)

(1) 131650H OBS 7 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, M/G W TO E ON TEL, VIC AT801488. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION AS SHARK MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE RDS WERE RECEIVED. OBS BY SUMMER BEEZEE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN REDGELINE SCRY TM AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQM.

B. 131045H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT965606; RETURNED AT 131630H WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. 131645H DIVING TM DEFEND SHARK RETURNED TO IN AREA AFTER CONDUCTING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES.

D. 131000H DEFEND SHARK COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC (1 INJUR) 2 WIA (MINOR) TREATED ON SCENE. WIA'S FROM A/1/5 SECURITY FORCE DEPARTED FOR TEL.

E. 130050H RECON TM COFFEE TIME, UTILIZING LJS, INSERTED 26TH MARINE UNIT SLY FOX, VIC AT9892. TM RETURNED TO RECON IN AREA AT 130200H.

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTED

TO: CG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

RELEASER

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

Clashy Washer
1/5, G-2

CG FIRST MAF

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAN DIV

ACTION C

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SPGR

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

C

III MAF FOR CAC (ATTN: G-2SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #348-69 140001H TO 142400H DEC 69(U)

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV T/O.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2UH-1H'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

141629

1 2035

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) CONT

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 DEC 1969

1. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) UL(ZC1885)IR(ZC2183) HAVEN
2. FUEL PITCHER (6 MEN) HAVEN: UL(ZC2750)IR(ZC1148)
3. HIRELING (8 MEN) HAVEN: UL(AT8395)IR(AT8592)
4. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2129)IR(AT8226)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 DEC 1969

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H DEC 1969

- A. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) 3 MEN VIC AT8138
- B. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) 2 MEN VIC ZC1453
- C. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) 2 MEN VIC AT9492
- D. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) 1 MEN VIC AT8382
- E. AUDITOR (FORMERLY B/G SUE J) (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- F. IMPRESSIVE (FORMERLY N/ILIRUSH) (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- G. PRIME CUT (FORMERLY SLATE CREEK) (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
- H. DURHAM (FORMERLY SPARAGUS) (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- I. SPARAGUS (FORMERLY SEGMENT) (6 MEN) VIC ZC1880

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN IVTL-RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME OUT

- 60N
16 KIA
4N
3 KIA
- LE (1) 131820H 60 NVA GRN UTL, PKS, AND RIFLES, MVG W TO E
VIC AT963475, C/FM, 16 NVA KIA, UNIT UNKNOWN, OBS BY YEARBOOK.
- LE (2) 132020H 4 NVA GRN UTL, LIGHT PKCS MVG S TO N VIC
AT AT928472, C/FM 3 NVA KIA, UNIT UNKNOWN, OBS BY YEARBOOK.

B. IMPRESSIVE

- 90N
4N
- LE (1) 131800H 9 NVA GRN UTL CAMOUFLAGE, PKS AND RIFLES, MVG W TO E,
VIC AT818530, C/FM, GAVE ECM UNABLE TO OBS OF ENEMY
DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.
- LE (2) 131805H 4 NVA GRN UTL PKS AND RIFLES, MVG N TO SE, VIC
AT311504, C/FM, NEG OLN DUE TO HANDLY IN VIC, OBS BY
SUMMER BREEZE.

C. DELUDY TIME "A" SENSOR ACTIVITY

- 1N
- LE (1) 132230H TO 132330H STRING #5/AT970276; 211 SEISMIC/145
MAGNETIC; MVO N; C/FM (13 RDS HL, 175mm) MVAH CL/SED.
- LE (2) 132400H TO 140100H STRING #5/AT970276; 308 SEISMIC/
657 MAGNETIC; MVO N; C/FM (17 RDS HL, 175mm).
- LE (3) 132400H TO 140059H STRING #13/AT833340; 176 SEISMIC,
MVO N; C/FM (18 RDS HL, 175mm).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SQUAD AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP CO HQBN.
- B. ONE ADMINISTRATIVE RUN NOT COMPLETED DUE TO MISSION 16 SECURING EARLY.
- C. MISSION 17 (DCP) ONLY PARTIALLY COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

GP-4

BT

4

UNCLASSIFIED

OFF CYUW RUMHAA2 143 3491255-CCCC--RHHMAFA RUMHDPN RUMLMHA
RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHFGA RUACAJA.

ZNY CCCCC

O P 151255Z DEC 69

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RHHMAFA/CG III MAF

REL G-2/RM

INFO RUMHBPV/CG XXIV CORPS

RHHMAFA/CG SECOND ROYAL CDE

RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW

RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE ONE

RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFCA

ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO

RUACAJA/THIRD FORCE RECON CO

BT

III MAF FOR OOC (ATTN: G-2 GPO)

PAGE TWO RUMHAA2 143 [REDACTED]
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT M342-69 152201K TO 152400K DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 33 OPER RECON TKS THERE ARE 12 TKS OPER AT 3 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MARDIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS:

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. REPORT CARD, FOREFATHER, HIRLING & AIR HOSE.

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

THE INSERTIONS OF FOREFATHER, HIRLING & AIR HOSE WERE INCOMPLETE
DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER. THE INSERTION OF REPORT CARD WAS CANCELLED
BY A HIGHER HEADQUARTERS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 DEC 69

1. FOREFATHER (8 MEND HAVEN (UL ZC0750 LR Z01148)

2. HIRLING (8 MEND HAVEN (UL AT8395 LR AT8392)

3. AIR HOSE (8 MEND HAVEN (UL ZC2129 LR AT8226)

PAGE 1 OF 2

FMFPAC-GEN 2706/13/69

0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHAA2143 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. DURHAM (22 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT982514 LR AT994501)
5. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1073 LR ZC1371)
6. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1275 LR ZC1573)
7. TERRAPIN (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1679 LR ZC1877)
8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 DEC 69
1. ASPARAGUS (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1686 LR ZC1980)
2. DURHAM (17 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT982514 LR AT994501)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H DEC 69
- A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492
- E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- F. IMPRESSIVE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- G. PRIME CUT (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT 9946
- H. DURHAM (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- I. ASPARAGUS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1380
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMHAA2143

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(CLE) (1) 142210H: OBS 1 VC/WA SW OF OUR POS, VIC AT79523. TEAM SHOT SMALL ARMS, VC/WA LEFT AREA.

B. DURHAM

(1) 151445H: 6 BC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, BUILDING BUNKER IN VIC BT08514. C/FM 4 VC NEA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(2) 151725H: 4 NVA CAMOUFLAGED UEL, PKS, RIFLES, VIC AT989547. C/FM, POOR COV TOT, COULD NOT OBSERVE RES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(3) 151800H 4 VC BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, VIC BT016513 MVG S TO N. C/FM, VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE RDS RECEIVED. GAVE END OF MISSION OBS BY WARCLOUD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 150915H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928563, AT928566, AT928542; RETURNED AT 151100H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

2143

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OTT C2 YW RUMILAA2295 3501420-CCCC--RHMAFA RUMRBN RUMLHA
 RUMLL 1B RUMLHA RUMHGA RUACAJA.

ZNY CCCCC

O P 161420Z DEC 69

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RHMAFA/CG III MAF

INFO RUMRBN/CG XX IV CORPS

RHMAFA/CG SECOND ROKMC EDE

RUMLHA/CG FIRST MAW

RUMLL 1B/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE ONE

RUMHGA/CG C SFGA

ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO

RUACAJA/THIRD FORCE RECON CO

BT

REL G-2/RJ

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

PAGE TWO RUMILAA2295

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 350-69 160001H TO 162400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 13 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. HIRELING (8 MEN) AT 160910H VIC AT8492

2. DURHAM (22 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 161020H VIC AT9850

3. FOREFATHER (6 MEN) AT 161020H VIC ZC0749

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ASPARAGUS (6 MEN) AT 160930H VIC AT1880

2. DURHAM (17 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 161020H VIC AT9850

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. TERRAPIN (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1679 LR ZC1877)

2. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1275 LR ZC1573)

3. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1073 LR ZC1371)

4. AIRHOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2129 LR AT8226)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

FMFPAC GEN 2100/18/69
 0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHAA2295 [REDACTED]

INSERTION OF TERRAPIN, VEAL STEW, WEDDING RING, AIR HOSE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 DEC 69

1. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1361 LR ZC1553)
2. TERRAPIN (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1579 LR ZC1877)
3. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1275 LR ZC1573)
4. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1273 LR ZC1371)
5. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2129 LR AT8286)
6. YOUTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1428 LR ZC1826)
7. REPORT CARD (14 MEN) (2 TMS) (UL AT8281 LR AT3580)
8. PRIME CUT (20 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713 LR BT00554590)
9. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 DEC 1969
1. PRIME CUT (17 MEN) (2 TMS) HVEN (UL AT99304713 LR BT00554590)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H DEC 69
- A. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- C. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492
- D. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- F. IMPRESSIVE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

PAGE FOUR RUMHAA2295 C [REDACTED]

- G. PRIME CUT (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
- H. DURHAM (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9350
- I. HIRELING (8 MEN) VIC AT8394
- J. FORTFATHER (6 MEN) VIC ZC0749
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. DURHAM

(LE) (1) 151500H OBS 4 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG
STO N IN TREE LINE VIC BT016513. C/FM RES 1 VC/NVA KIA
(UNIT UNK) OBS BY WAR CLOUD

(LE) (2) 151805H OBS 4 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, STRAW HATS, PK'S, RIFLES
GATHERING WOOD, VIC BT016513. C/FM GAVE EOM UNABLE TO OBS
RES DUE TO DARKNESS. NEG RDS RECEIVED. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(3) 161230H OBS 2 BUNKERS VIC AT982529. C/FM GAVE EOM DUE
TO NEG CLEARANCE. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(4) 161415H OBS 3 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG BETWEEN
UTS, VIC AT956534. C/FM RES 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT) OBS

BY WAR CLOUD
RUMFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA2295 C [REDACTED]

B. PRIMECUT

(LE) (1) 151845H OBS 10 VC/WVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, VIC AT976474. C/FM RES 4 VC/WVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY SANDHURST.
 (LE) (2) 151850H OBS 47 VC/WVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG W TO E VIC AT985475. C/FM RES 4 VC/WVA KIA (UNK UNIT) OBS BY SANDHURST.

C. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 161740H OBS 10 VC/WVA, GRN UTIL'S, HVY PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W ONTRL, VIC AT81538. C/FM RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 160845H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT925553, AT914587, AT919598, AT924606, AT945706, AT945704; RETURNED AT 161130H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

2295

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFT 22

FIRST RECON BN

CLERK
AC/S, G-2

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO .. PP

[REDACTED]

ELVENTH MAR

PAGE ONE SIX

TEAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SERA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

III MAP FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 1351-69 170001H TO 172400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER A 6 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 U4-1E'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. REPORT CARD (14 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 171300H VIC AT8280
2. PRISON CUT (19 MEN) AT 171610H VIC AT990164

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. FORE FATHER (6 MEN) AT 171045H VIC ZC077498

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

171340

2439

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

2. PRIME CUT (17 MEN) 23 TMS) AT 171630H VIC AT998464

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. TERRAPIN (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1679)LR(Z 1877)

2. VEALSTEW (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1275)LR(ZC1573)

3. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1073)LR(ZC1371)

4. ICEBOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1361)LR(ZC1558)

5. YOUTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1128)LR(ZC1826)

6. AIRKOSH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2129)LR(AT8226)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS OF ALL TEAMS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 DEC 69

1. TERRAPIN (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1679)LR(ZC1877)

2. VEALSTEW (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1275)LR(ZC1573)

3. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1073)LR(ZC1371)

4. ICEBOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1361)LR(ZC1558)

5. YOUTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1128)LR(ZC1826)

6. AIRKOSH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2129)LR(AT8226)

7. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8030)LR(AT8328)

8. VASPER BELLS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2088)LR(AT8286)

9. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1767)LR(ZC2064)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 DEC 69

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H

1. MELODY TIME "A" (3 MEN) (RR) VIC AT8138

2. MELODY TIME "S" (2 MEN) (RR) VIC ZC1153

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. MELODY TIME "Y" (2 TMS) (RR) VIC AT9492

4. MELODY TIME "X" (1 MAN) (RR) VIC AT8382

5. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

6. IMPRESSIVE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. PRIME CUT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. DURHAM (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. HIRLING (8 MEN) VIC AT8394

10. REPORT CARD (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8280

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 171630H 2ND NVA, PKS, RIFLES, CAMOUFLAGE UTLS, MVO E TO W,
VIC AT813533, C/FM, NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE RDS RECEIVED.
GAVE END OF MISSION, OBS: BY OFFSPRING.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SOTY TM AND A 9 MAN AMBUSH AND A 2 SQUAD
SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (1/3 SQUAD) SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

B. 170915H A 2 MAN DIVING TEAM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA. DIVING
TEAM REMAINS IN SUP OF 2ND BN 1ST MAR. VIC BT0868

C. MISSION 23 (CH-53) INCOMPLETE DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

ADDITIONAL INFO: MISSION 23 AT 0100H.

GP-4

BT

3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: CO FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO XII MAP

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

PIPER MAR

SEVENTH MAR

SIXTEENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO G FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

III MAP FOR COG (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #352-69 180001R TO 182400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 15 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46's, 2UH-1E's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. VESPER BILLS (8 MEN) AT 181400H VTC ATB186

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NOTE

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/17 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED P6Q

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (b) (CONF)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. TERRAPIN (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1679 LR ZC1877)
2. VEALSTEW (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1275 LR ZC1573)
3. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1073 LR ZC1371)
4. ICEBOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1361 LR ZC1558)
5. YOUTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1428 LR ZC1826)
6. AIRHOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (ZC129 LR AT8226)
7. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1767 LR ZC2064)
8. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 LR AT8328)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF TERRAPIN, VEALSTEW, WEDDING RING, ICEBOUND, YOUTH, AIRHOSE & FUDGE CAKE, WEST ORANGE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 DEC 69

1. ICEBOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1361 LR ZC1558)
2. YOUTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1428 LR ZC1826)
3. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9945 LR BT0142)
4. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0960 LR ZC1358)
5. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1938 to AT7938 to AT7935 to ZC1934)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 DEC 69

1. HIRSLING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8395 LR AT8592)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H DEC 69

- A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492
- E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- F. IMPRESSIVE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- G. PRIME CUT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
- H. DURHAM (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- I. HIRELING (8 MEN) VIC AT8393
- J. REPORT CARD (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8280
- K. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) VIC AT8186

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 181557H 7 VC/NVA, MIXED UTL, PKS & RIFLES, MFG W TO E, VIC AT833511
C/FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO FOG. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.
- B. 181000H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT926863, AT926866, AT926842; RETURNED AT 181130H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CLICZYU: UNHLAG2759 555 123 2-0000-5 HXMA FA RUMHEPW RUMLL 15
RUMLEJA RUMHEPW RUMLEPA.

ZNY 0000

O P 191322Z DEC 69

REL 10/8/G-2/RET

FM 13 FIFTH MARDIV

TO RUMMAFA/CC III MAF

INFO RUMMAFA/CC ANIV CORPS

RUMMAFA/CC SECDEF ADJMC JOE

RUMMAFA/CC FIFTH MAF

RUMMAFA/CC ANIV CORPS

RUMMAFA/CC ONE ZERO ONE AGO DIV

ZEN/FIFTH MAF

ZEN/SEVENTH MAF

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAF

ZEN/TWO SIX MAF

RUMMAFA/CC ONE SIX

RUMMAFA/CC ONE ONE

RUMMAFA/CC ONE C FIFTH SFCA

ZEN/THIRD FORGE RECON CO

RUMMAFA/CC FOURTH FORGE RECON CO

BT

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

PAGE TWO UNHLAG2759

FIRST RECON BN SII RPT BR353-69 190224H TO 192400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (U) OF 58 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 13 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MARDIV TACD.

2. (U) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 UN-12'S; 3 CH-46'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. L.E. BOND (8 MEM) AT 191220H VIC ZC1438

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. REPORT CARD (14 MEM) (2 TMS) AT 191132H VIC AT8282

2. HIRELING (8 MEM) AT 191120H VIC AT8393

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. JOHN (7 MEM) HAVEN (UL ZC1428 LR ZC1426)

2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEM) HAVEN (UL AT9845 LR BT0142)

3. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEM) HAVEN (BT ZC0960 LR ZC1358)

4. TEXAS PETE (7 MEM) HAVEN (COND-ZC1938 TO AT7838 TO AT7945 TO ZC1934)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NOTE

E. PERSON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF JOHN, WAGE EARNER, QUIZ MASTER, TEXAS PETE

FOR INSERTION DUE TO SECTIONAL PROBLEMS WITH HELICOPTERS AND

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMBLA275

5. EVENTS PLANNED FOR 15 DEC 69

1. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) OVER 101 AT 0900 LT. ADDRESS

2. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) 101 AT 2000 LT. ADDRESS

3. POLE FATHER (7 MEN) 101 AT 2000 LT. ADDRESS

4. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) 101 AT 2000 LT. ADDRESS

5. EXTRACIS PLANNED FOR 15 DEC 69

NONE

6. (-) LOC OF PATROLS (2 OF 101) 011 53

A. MELODY TIME "N" (811 11 11) VIC 11500

B. MELODY TIME "N" (811 11 11) VIC 11500

C. MELODY TIME "N" (811 11 11) VIC 11500

D. MELODY TIME "N" (811 11 11) VIC 11500

E. ADDITION (11 11) (811 11 11) VIC 11500

F. IMPRESSIVE (22 11) (811 11 11) VIC 11500

G. PRIME CUT (19 11) (811 11 11) VIC 11500

H. DUFFY (22 11) (811 11 11) VIC 11500

WESTER BELLS

I. WESPER BELLS (8 11) (811 11 11) VIC 11500

J. 1-2 BOUND (8 11) (811 11 11) VIC 11500

K. (-) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMBLA275

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

C. (-) SIGN: HRS & COMMA'S

D. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 10100H OBS 3 VOICES, TWO MEN, PAIR, RIFLES, TWO 1-2 BOUND
VIC AT 0900 LT. ADDRESS, TWO MEN, TWO MEN, TWO MEN, TWO MEN, TWO MEN,
OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. 1-2 BOUND

(2) 10100H OBS 7 FIGHTING MEN BY ONE, VIC 10100 LT. ADDRESS, FIGHTING
MEN 2 FT BY 4 FT BY 2 FT. THE 1 1/2 FT TO 2 FT SIDE RUNNING 2 FT, 10
VIC USED.

(3) 10100H OBS 7 BONE UNDETERMINED, 2 FIGHTING MEN, 2 FT BY 2 FT BY
2 FT, USED WITHIN PAST HOUR, VIC 10100 LT. ADDRESS

B. (-) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 10100H RIDGELING 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS
FOR 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS
FOR 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS

B. 10100H OBS 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS
OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 101 BATTALION, 101 MARINES.

C. REPORT CARD ENHANCED DUE TO REDUCTION OF TERNAL (10100 LT. ADDRESS)

PAGE FIVE RUMBLA275

1. 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS 10100 LT. ADDRESS

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOMBING BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SIGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

III MAF FOR GOC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #354-69 200001H TO 202400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAGR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 UH-1B's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (28 MEN; 1 TMS) AT 201310H VIC AT8966
2. JEST ORANGE (7 MEN) AT 201505H VIC ZC1964
3. FORD PATHER (7 MEN) AT 201605H VIC ZC0749
4. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 201620H VIC ZC2036

2919

1

201550

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

2. (C) (a) [REDACTED]
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 DEC 69

1. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0886)LR(ZC1201)

2. AIR ROSE (2 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2129)LR (AT8226)

3. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8030)LR(AT8328)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 DEC 69

1. VESPER BELL (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2088)LR(AT8286)

3. (C) IOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H DEC 69

A. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIDE CUT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC ZC1158

J. VESPER BELL (8 MEN) VIC ZC2087

K. SWIFT SCOUT (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8986

L. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8964

TO [REDACTED] (7 MEN) VIC 230749

H. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC 212036

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE DECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. EXPRESSIVE

(1) 200735H 5 NVA, GRN. UTIL., PKS., MFG. E TO W, VIC. AT809509, C/FM 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN) OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 200745H 4 NVA, GRN. UTIL., PKS., RIFLES, NEAR BUNKER, VIC AT820500, C/FM REG. CIR. DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA, OBS BY OFFSPRING

(3) 201320H 4 NVA GRN. UTIL., 1 RIFLE, 1 DUD 105MM RD., MFG. N TO S, VIC AT829521, C/FM FAIR COVERAGE OF TGT., UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS. BY OFFSPRING.

(4) 201405H 11 NVA GRN. UTIL., 5 RIFLES, 4 PKS., VIC AT829541, C/FM 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN) OBS. BY OFFSPRING.

(5) 201505H 5 VC, BLK. SHORTS, AND SHIRTS, PKS., RIFLES, MFG. N TO S, VIC AT824497 C/FM, ECT, UNABLE TO OBS. RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS. BY OFFSPRING.

B. MELODY TIME ALPHA

LE (1) 192130H TO 192229H STRING #5/AT790276; 29 SEISMIC/23 MAGNETIC; MFG. SOUTH; C/FM (9 RDS. HE, 175MM); MVT CEASED.

(2) 200328H TO 200340 STRING #8/AT790276; 32 SEISMIC/22 MAGNETIC; MFG. SOUTH; C/FM (9 RDS HE, 175MM); MVT CEASED.

C. INTERCOM

(1) 201300H 2 NVA GRN. UTIL., PKS., VIC AT964555, C/FM 1 KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN) OBS BY MARGAUD.

(2) 201630 2 NVA GRN. UTIL., PKS AND RIFLES, MFG. S TO N IN

(CONF)

TREELINE. VIC REF 15513 C/M COULD NOT OBS RESULTS DUE TO
VEG. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

D. ICEBOUND

LE 191730H 1 DUNKERS 2FT BY 4FT BY 5FT, 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 2FT BY
5FT BY 4FT, VIC ZC132592, APPEAR TO BE USED WITHIN PAST MONTH.

E. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 201730H 1 TRAIL 2FT WIDE RUNNING E TO W ALONG STREAM
VIC AP898372/TRAIL RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, AN 8 MAN AMBUSH, AND ONE
PLATOON (3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 2 SQD. SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 201630H DIVING TM MELODY TIME SHARK RETURNED TO BM AREA
FROM SUP OF 5TH MAR. NEG RESULTS.

GP-1

BT

4

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAR

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND REGIMENT

CG FIRST MAR DIV

CG AMERICAN DIV

CG ROYAL ARMY DIV

FIRST MAR

SECOND MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

THIRD ONE SIX

THIRD ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SPCA

FIRST FORCE REGIMENT

SECOND FORCE REGIMENT

REF MAR FOR DOC (ATTN: G-2)

SUBJECT: COM Hqs 3d MAF RPT 4955-69 210000H TO 212000H DEC 69 (U)

(6) OF 38 OPER REGIMENTS THERE ARE 21 REGS OPER IN 12 REGIMENTS
FIRST MAR DIV TAC.

(C) INSERTIONS & REVISIONS (2 ON 406; 2 A 1000)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

B. MORE INFO (6 REGS) AT 210000H VTO 200885

C. AIR REG. 1 REG. 10 210000H 210126

D. AIR REG. 1 REG. 10 210000H 210126

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V0416601

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. VESPER HILL (8 MEN) AT 210905H VIC ZC2187

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 DEC 69

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1073 LR ZC1371)

2. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1275 LR ZC1573)

3. TERRAPIN (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1679 LR ZC1877)

4. GRAY PRINCE (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1853 to ZC210537 to ZC2152 to ZC1852)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 DEC 69

1. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1361 LR ZC1558)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H DEC 69

A. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8128

J. IC BOUND (8 MEN) VIC ZC1359

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONF)

K. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC ZC0984

L. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT7927

M. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1865

N. FORD FATHER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1049

O. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1935

E. SWIFT SCOUT (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC UL AT8790 LR AT9086

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TEXAS PETE

(1E)(1) 201630H 1 TRL 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW, RECENTLY
WELL USED, VIC ZC207360.

(1E)(2) 201730H PLT SIZE BASE CAMP 75x10 METERS, FRAMES FOR TENTS,
USED RECENTLY, 2 OR 3 DAYS AGO, VIC ZC202357.

(3) 211015H 1 TRL 5 FT WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW, RECENTLY USED, VIC
ZC201358.

(4) 211515H PLT SIZE HARBOR SITE 50x60 METERS, NOT RECENTLY USED,
VIC ZC199362.

B. PRIME CUT

(1E)(1) 201930H 12 VC, BLK PJ'S & RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC
AT992479. C/FM, GOOD COV TGT, 5 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY SANDHURST.

(2) 210955H 6 NVA, GRN UTL, PICKS, SHOVELS, DIGGING BUNKER, VIC
AT984477. C/FM, GOOD COV TGT, 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 211500H 4 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, SITTING BY BUNKER, VIC
AT984477. C/FM, GOOD COV TGT, 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY SANDHURST.

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

B. PRIME CUT (CONT)

(4) 211535H 3 NVA, GRN UTL, BUILDING HUT, VIC BT027490. C/FM, GOOD COV TGT, 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY SANDHURST.

C. AIR ROSE

(1) 211450H 24 VC/NVA, HLK PJ'S, MIXED UTL, 5 PKS, RIFLES, TRANSPORTING EQUIPMENT. C/FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN. (AT004294)

D. "BY TIME "A"

(1) 210224H TO 210257H: STRING #13/VIC AT835340, AT835400; 91 SEISMIC/93 ACTIVATIONS/N TO S, FM NOT CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

E. DURHAM

- (1E)(1) 201800H 10 VC/NVA, DARK CLOTHING, MVG N TO S ON RIVER IN BOATS, VIC AT976562. C/FM, EX COV TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES BECAUSE OF DARKNESS & VEGETATION. OBS BY WARCLOUD.
- (2) 210710H 1 BUNKER AND CAMP FIRE, VIC BT010516. C/FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY WARCLOUD
- (3) 211340H 2 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, MVG N, VIC AT986548. C/FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY WARCLOUD.
- (4) 211400H 1 CAMOUFLAGED HUT, VIC AT987518. C/FM, POOR COV TGT, GAVE END OF MISSION. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

F. IMPRESSIVE

- (1E)(1) 201815H 20 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG N TO S ON TRL, VIC AT824503. C/FM NEG CLEARANCE. OBS BY OFFSPRING.
- (1E)(2) 201830H 5 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG N TO S, VIC AT816528. SHOT 50cal. M.G., EX COV TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- (3) 211433H 3 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, MVG INTO TREELINE, VIC AT818514. C/FM, RES 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY T. IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQ AD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQIN.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND SECOND ROKMC BDR

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #356-69 220001H TO 222400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT15 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. VEALSTEW (6 MEN) AT 221057H VIC ZC1273

2. GRAY PRINCE (8 MEN) AT 220810H VIC AT7952

3. TERRAPIN (10 MEN) (/ TM) AT VIC ZC1572

PAC GEN 21004 (3/69)
6107-004-601 32

3177

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

4. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) AT 221059H VIC ZC1172

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) AT 220830H VIC ZC1388

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 DEC 69

1. YOUTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1428 LR ZC1826)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 DEC 69

1. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1938 LR AT 7935)

2. AIRHOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7929 LR AT815260)

3. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1767 LR ZC2065)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H DEC 69

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. PUDDING CAKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8128

J. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) VIC ZC1184

K. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT8127

3. (C) (CONT)

- UNCLASSIFIED
- L. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) VIC AT815286
 - M. FORT FATHER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1049
 - N. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1936
 - O. SWIFT SCOUT (28 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC TL AT8790 IR AT9086
 - P. VEALSTEW (6 MEN) VIC ZC1274
 - Q. GRAY PRINCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2153
 - R. TERRAPIN (10 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC ZC1572
 - S. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1172

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. FUDGE CAKE

(LE)(1) 211855H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTILS, MVG E TO W
ACROSS RIVER IN TWO BOATS, VIC AT815286, C/FM, REC
NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO DNG CLOSE. ENEMY MOVED OUT
OF AREA.

B. PRIME CUT

(LE)(1) 211940H OBS 20 NVA, GRN UTILS, PK'S, RIFLES
MVG W TO E, VIC AT985475. C/FM RES 4 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
OBS BY SANDHURST.

(2) 221030H OBS 7 VC/NVA, MIX UTILS, 1 RIFLE NEAR
BUNKER, VIC AT987489. C/FM GOOD COV TGT, NEG OBS RES.
DUE TO FOLIAGE. OBS BY SANDHURST.

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

C. IMPRESSIVE

- (LE)(1) 211830H OBS 33 NVA, GRN UTILS, HVY PK'S, RIFLES, MVG NE TO SW, VIC AT814533. C/PM, E' COV TGT NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY OFFSPRING.
- (2) 220940H OBS 2 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, HVY PK'S, 1 RIFLE, MVG SW TO NE, VIC AT816529. C/PM OBS 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY OFFSPRING.
- (3) 221100H OBS 12 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, VIC AT813540. C/PM GOOD COV TGT. OBS IMPRESSIVE "A" SIFT SCOUT "B"
- 221300H MADE CONTACT WITH 744 NVA, BLK UTILS, VIC AT894867, BROKE CONTACT WITH NEG RES.

E. MELODY TIME "A"

- (1) 220210H TO 22031H: STRING #5/VIC AT79076; 70 SEISMIC/72 MAGNETIC; MVG N TO S. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

F. DURHAM

- (LE)(1) 211836H OBS 2 VC/NVA, MVG NW VIC BT013515. C/PM NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND 8 MAN AMBUSH, AND ONE PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED, AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.
- B. 220900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA. CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT928863, AT926866, AT928842, RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 221100H WITH NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SEGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #351-69 230000H TO 232400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (c) OF 38 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 22 TNS OPEN AT 12 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

231532

1

3311

J. J. Fathall

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASES PBC

IC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO: PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. YOUTH (8 MEN) AT 231000H VIC ZC1428

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 230830H VIC ZC2036
2. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) AT 230920H VIC AT8127
3. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) AT 231020H VIC ZC1865
4. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) AT 231205H VIC ZC1284

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 DEC 69

1. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0960 LR ZC1358)
2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9945 LR BT0141)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 DEC 69

1. SWIFT SCOUT (25 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8790 LR AT9086)
2. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 LR AT8328)
3. FORD FATHER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0750 LR ZC1148)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H DEC 69

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- D. MELODY TIDE "T" (NR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492
- E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- F. IMPRESSIVE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- G. PRIME CUT (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
- H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- I. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8128
- J. YOUTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1427
- K. FORD FATHER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1049
- L. SWIFT SCOUT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC (UL AT8790 LR AT9086)
- M. GRAY PRINCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2053
- N. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) VIC ZC1374
- O. TERRAPIN (10 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC ZC1572
- P. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1072

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(LE) (1) 221715H 22 VC/NVA, BLK. PJ./GRN. UTIL., PKS., RIFLES, MFG.

N TO E, VIC. AT 833544, C/FM, OBS. 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS
BY OFFSPRING.

(LE) (2) 221900H IMPRESSIVE "A" (SECURITY PATROL) 5 NVA, GRN. UTIL.,
PKS. RIFLES, MFG S TO N ON TRAIL, VIC. AT 813534, CONTACT WAS MADE
RES. 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. PRIME CUT

- (LE)(1) 221700H 3 NVA GRN. UTIL., IN BUNKER, VIC AT 987489, C/FM 2 NV, KIA (UNIT UNK) 1 NVA VIA (UNIT UNK), OBS. BY SANDHURST.
- (LE)(2) 221910H 51 NVA GRN. UTIL., PKS., RIFLES, EMB. W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC. AT 982472, C/FM 20 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS. BY SANDHURST.
- (LE)(3) 222000H 23 NVA, DARK UTIL., PKS. RIFLES, EMB. W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC BT 002488, C/FM 4 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS. BY SANDHURST.
- (4) 231520H 3 NVA GRN. UTIL., STOWING GEAR IN BRICK HUT, COORDINATES BT 023486, C/FM HUT DESTROYED, OBS. BY SANDHURST.

C. DURHAM

- (LE)(1) 221910H 12 VC BLK. PJ., RIFLES, CARRYING AMMO, EMB. S TO N ON SANDBAR VIC. BT 019525, C/FM 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS. BY WARCLOUD.
- (2) 231135H 6 VC/NVA BLK. PJ., CAMOUFLAGED UTIL. BUILDING BUNKERS VIC. AT 974519, C/FM 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS. BY WARCLOUD.
- (3) 231230H 8 VC BLK. PJ. CAMOUFLAGED UTIL. EMB. N TO S IN TREELINE, VIC AT 975517, C/FM COULD NOT OBS. RES. DUE TO TREELINE. OBS. BY WARCLOUD.
- (4) 231545H 2 VC MIXED UTIL. 1 RIFLE, BUILDING BUNKER, VIC AT 961535, C/FM 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS. BY WARCLOUD.

D. SWIFT SCOUT (BRAV.)

- (LE)(1) 221400H 6 NVA, KHAKIS, AUTO. WEAPONS, VIC 892664, TEAM BROKE CONTACT WITH IEG. RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. PURGE CASE

(LE)(1) 221705H 5 NVA GRM. UTIL., 3 BOXES, 2 RIFLES, MFG. SM IN
BUCHES, VIC AT 798287, C/EN GCT COULD NOT OBS. RES. DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND 2 SQD. SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED,
AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE IS ON STANDBY IN AIR SUP OF HILL.

B. 230830H DIVING TM DEPARTED HILL IN AREA, CHECKED BRIDGES, VIC.
AT 997706; AT 990641; BT 032649; BT 015715; TM RETURNED TO BN
AREA AT 231145H WITH NEG RES.

C. 220900H TM AIR HOSE RESEDED GUNSON STRING #5. IMPLANTED GUN (1)
MINI-SID COORDINATES AT 79112740.

D. SWIFT SCOUT "BRAVO" AFTER 221400H CONTACT TM SPLIT INTO TWO (2)
GROUPS TO EVADE ENEMY, ONE GROUP OF THREE (3) WITHOUT RADIO
WALKED TO FRIENDLY POSITION AFTER INABILITY TO MAKE CONTACT
WITH REMAINDER OF TEAM AT RALLY POINT.

V

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AEN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAC ONE SIX

MAC ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION O

INFO: PP

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER P.B.A.

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

C [REDACTED]

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #358-69 240001H TO 242400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's, 2 UH-1E's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 240910H VIC AT9946

2. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEN) AT 240950H VIC ZC1259

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

241435

1 of 4

3450

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 240845H VIC AT9086
2. FORD FATHER (7 MEN) AT 241000H VIC ZC1049
3. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) AT 241100H VIC AT8128

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 DEC 69

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 DEC 69

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H DEC 69

- A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492
- E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- F. IMPRESSIVE (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- G. PRIME CUT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
- H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- I. YOUTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1526
- J. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9944
- K. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1158

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

L. GRAY PRINCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1952

M. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) VIC ZC0171

N. TERRAPIN (10 MEN) VIC ZC1572

O. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1071

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CUT

(LE)(1) 230555H 22 VC/NVA, MIXED UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG W TO E, VIC AT982172.

C/FM, RES IN 13 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

(LE)(2) 232140H 13 VC/NVA, MIXED UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG W TO E, VIC AT982172.

C/FM, RES IN 7 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

(LE)(3) 232245H 32 VC/NVA, PKS, RIFLES, VIC AT994182. C/FM, RES IN

3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

(4) 241000H 5 VC/NVA, 2 BLK PJS, 3 GRN UTL, PKS, 1 BLK BUNKER, VIC

BT003182. C/FM, GOOD COV TOT, COULD NOT OBS ANY RES. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(5) 241350H 6 NVA, GRN UTL, VIC BT025188. C/FM, GOOD COV TOT, COULD

NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION. OBS BY SANDHURST.

B. TERRAPIN

(LE)(1) 231825H 3 VC/NVA, MIXED UTL, MVG W TO E, VIC ZC151727, 50 METERS

FROM POS. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DANGER TO FRIENDLIES.

C. FUDGE CAKE

(LE)(1) 232215H OBS APPROX 100 LIGHTS, MVG N TO SE IN GROUPS OF 10 - 15.

VIC AT826297. SHADOW L8 (C-47 GUNSHIP) ON STATION AND FIRED ORDNANCE.

UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

D. IMPRESSIVE

- (LE)(1) 231803H 1 NVA, KHAKIS, BUILDING BUNKER, VIC AT824513. C/FM RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. OBS BY OFFSPRING.
- (2) 241645H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UFL, 1 PACK. VIC AT818510. C/FM, POON COV TGT, OBS BY OFFSPRING, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

E. WEDDING RING

- (LE)(1) 231810H HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA, GETTING WATER FROM STREAM, VIC ZC102724. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO VEGETATION.

F. DURHAM

- (1) 241500H 15 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGED UFL, PKS, RIFLES, MWS S TO N, VIC BT014518. C/FM, NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

G. WEALE STEW

- (1) 241000H FOUND GRAVE YARD CONTAINING 10 GRAVES, 5'x2'x4', VIC ZC138747. ONE GRAVE CONTAINED WOODEN CASKET WITH ONE SKELETON APPROX 1 YEAR OLD, SKELETON WAS CLOTHED IN WHITE ROBE.

H. GRAY PRINCE

- (1) 241730H 7 NVA, KHAKIS, HEAVY PKS, RIFLES, MWS N TO S ON TRL, VIC ZC192527. C/FM, BATTERY WOULD NOT FIRE DUE TO HOLIDAY TRUCE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGT 1 TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PFT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.
- B. 240930H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT925533; AT914578; AT914587; AT919598; AT924606; AT945706; AT945700; TM RETURNED AT 241400H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4
BT

4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BORMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION 0

INFO: PP

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED P88

AC/S, 3-2

PRECEDENCE

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BIT RPT #359 69 25200H TO 252400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (NONE)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

3539

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 DEC 69

1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT826) LR(AT8465)

2. AUDITOR (12 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT831833) LR(AT843821)

3. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT803522) LR(AT803522)

4. BARKSEP (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0854) LR(ZC1452)

5. REWARD MONEY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0687) LR(ZC0985)

6. SPOONBILL (26 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9595) LL(AT9792) UR(BF0095) LR(BF0092)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 DEC 69

1. TUNAL STEW (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1275 LR ZC1573)

2. WEDDING KING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1073 LR ZC1371)

3. TERRAPIN (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1473 LR ZC1671)

4. AUDITOR (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT831833 LR AT843821)

5. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT93533) LR AT803522)

6. YOUTH (8 MEN) (UL ZC1428 LR ZC1826)

7. GRAY PRINCE (8 MEN) (UL1853 LR ZC152 II. ZC1852 UR ZC2153)

3. (C) / LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H DEC 69

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

W. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 X. (11 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

B. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

T. YOUTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1526

J. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9944

K. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1158

I. GRAY PRINCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2052

M. VEAL STEW (6 MEN) VIC ZC1374

N. TERRAPIN (10 MEN) VIC ZC1572

O. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1171

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SLIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. GRAY PRINCE

(LE)(1) 241740H OBS 12 NVA, KHAKI UTIL'S, HVI PK'S, RIFLES, MVG
 E TO W, VIC ZC192532. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

(2) 251145H, OBS 19 VC/NVA, MIX UTIL'S, HVI PK'S, RIFLES, MVG
 S TO N, VIC ZC192538. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

(3) 251150H OBS 9 VC/NVA, MIX UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E T W
 VIC ZC192528. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

B. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 251750H OBS 14 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, MVG E TO W ON TRI
 VIC AT825516. C/FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE TOT. 4 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).
 OBS BY OFFSPRING, 1ST ROUND ON TOT 251815H.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (G)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(1) 251125H DES 20 VC NVA, MIX UNIFORM, PK'S, RIFLES, VIC
 BT002503. ~~NEG ACTION DUE TO CEASE FIRE.~~ OBS BY SANDHURST.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 6 MAN AMBUSH, AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE
 REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED, AND 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
 STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 250830H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC
 AT886956. TM RETURNED AT 251115H, WITH NEG RES.

GP-4,
 HT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

PAGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

REL ASER FBA

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKING BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO: PP

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #360-69 260001H TO 262400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 18 TNS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TNS) AT 260855H VIC AT8 82

2. AVIAT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 260950H VIC AT8365

261555

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 261050H VIC AT7952

4. BRUNNEN (8 MEN) AT 261500H VIC ZC1052

5. SPOONBILL (26 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9595)LL(AT9792)UR(BT005950)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

LR(BT005920)

1. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 260855H VIC AT8382

2. VEAL STAM (6 MEN) AT 260900H VIC ZC1374

3. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 261050H VIC AT7952

4. MERRING KING (7 MEN) AT 261235H VIC ZC1171

5. TERRAPIN (10 MEN) (1 TM) AT 261245H VIC ZC1572

6. SPAL P. J. C. (8 MEN) AT 261510H VIC ZC2053

7. YOUTH (8 MEN) AT 261630H VIC ZC1526

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. REWARD MONEY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0687)LR(ZC0985)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. TM REWARD MONEY WAS NOT INSERTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 DEC 69

1. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8066)LR(AT8265)

2. REWARD MONEY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0687)LR(ZC0985)

3. DECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1667)LR(ZC1865)

4. HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1682)LR(ZC2080)UR(ZC196820)

5. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1369)LR(ZC1567)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 DEC 69

1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9945)LR(BT0142)

2. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0960)LR(ZC1358)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H DEC 69

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MEN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

D. BOMBING TIME "T" (20) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. BURNHAM (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9944

J. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1259

K. BARKER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1052

L. AUNT FABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT825659

M. SPOONBILL (26 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL (AT9595) LL (AT9792) UR (BT005950) LR (BT005920)

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SHOOTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CUT

(LE) (1) 251820H 2 VC BLK PJ'S INV. W TO E VIC BT002488, C/FM POOR

COV. TGT. COULD NOT OBSERVE RES. OBS. BY SANDHURST.

(2) 260630H 2 VC/NVA MVQ. E TO W ALONG TRAIL VIC. AT985475

C/FM GOOD COV. TGT. UNABLE TO OBS. RES. DUE TO SMOKE FROM RES.

OBS. BY SANDHURST.

(3) 261250H 3 NVA, GRN. UTIL. PKS, LOCATED AROUND HUT. VIC

BT002504, C/FM GOOD COV. TGT. UNABLE TO OBS. RESULTS DUE TO

TERRAIN. OBS. BY SANDHURST.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(C) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
B. IMPRESSIVE

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE)(1) 251835H 4 NVA GRN. UTIL., PKS. STRECH, NVG. E TO W ON TRAIL
VIC. AT835517, C/FM NEG. CLRN. DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS. BY
OFFSPRING.

(2) 260712H 8 NVA, GRN. UTIL. NVG. SE TO N, VIC AT819510, C/FM
NEG CLRN. DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS. BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 261800H 6 NVA GRN. UTIL., PKS., NVG. W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC
AT845509, C/FM GOOD COV. TGT. COULD NOT OBS. RES. DUE TO DARKNESS
OBS. BY OFFSPRING.

C. MAGE BARNER

(1) 260755H 25 VC/NVA, MIXED UTIL., HEAVY PKS, 9 RIFLES, WHITE -
BOX SHAPED TRAINING AID, LISTENING TO LECTURE, 1" X 6" VIC AT998437
260800H GROUP MOVED WEST ON TRAIL AT998438, AERIAL OBS. ON STATION,
NEG. ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

(2) 260810H OBS. 15 NVA, KHAKIES & GRN. UTILS. HEAVY PKS, & RIFLES.
RESTING ON BANKS OF STREAM BED, VIC AT999438, AERIAL OBS. ON
STATION, NEG ACTION DUE TO PROX OF TM.

(3) OBS. 10 NVA, KHAKIES, HEAVY PKS, 4 RIFLES, NVG W ON TRAIL,
VIC BT003442, AERIAL OBS. ON STATION, NEG ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY
OF TM.

D. BARKEEP

(1) 261515H FOUND RECENTLY USED TRAIL, 3-4 FT. WIDE, RUNNING E TO W
VIC Z0106528.

E. DURHAM

(1) 261730H 18 VC/NVA CAM. WITH BUSHES, PKS & RIFLES NVG N TO S
VIC BT003518, C/FM GOOD COV TGT. COULD NOT OBS. RES DUE TO DARKNESS
OBS. BY JARCLON.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~UNCLASSIFIED
FILED

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCPT TM, AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A PLATOON (3 SQUAD SIZE) REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 260845H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN. AREA ON BRIDGE CHECKS, VIC AT928863, AT926066, & AT928842. TM RETURNED AT 261010H, WITH NEG RES.

C. RECON TM SPOONBILL IS OPERATING IN CONJUNCTION WITH SWIFT BOATS FROM 26 DEC TO 03 JAN. DURING DAY LIGHT HOURS ONLY.

D. 20 MAN RECON PLATOON -"TAKE OUT"- PROVIDES SECURITY ON FOWNED CH-46 (WENT DOWN DURING EXTRACTION OF RECON TM "YOUTIP") AT ZC19306 FROM 261645H TO 261845H. NEG CONTACT, AIRCRAFT RETRIEVED BY CH-53.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF ID: A61111

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAR

INFO: CGA COMPS

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMBICAL DIV

CG 101st ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

SEVENTH MAR

EIGHTH MAR

TWENTY-NINTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CGA FIRST MAR

CGA FIRST MAR

CGA FIRST RECON CO

CGA SECOND RECON CO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECON MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2)

INTERCOM G-2 AT EPT #461-69 270001H TO 272400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAC.

2. DISRUPTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. ASSETS COMPLETED

1. HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) AT 270945H VIC ZC1780

2. REWARD MOOREY (8 MEN) AT 271145H VIC ZC0586

B. ASSETS COMPLETED

1. NAKI LAMER (8 MEN) AT 271115H VIC ZC0586

2. REWARD MOOREY (8 MEN) AT 271744H VIC ZC0586

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8066 LR AT8265)
2. RECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1667 LR ZC1865)
3. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1369 LR ZC1567)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0960 LR ZC1358)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

THE INSERTIONS OF PUPPET SHOW, RECLINE, REPORT CARD AND THE EXTRACTION OF QUIZ MASTER WERE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO NON-AVAIL OF AIRCRAFT BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1030H AND 1100H, AND INCLEMENT WEATHER BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1100H AND 1600H.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 DEC 69

1. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8066 LR AT8265)
2. RECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1667 LR ZC1865)
3. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1369 LR ZC1567)
4. REPORT CARD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2088 LR AT8286)
5. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2129 UR AT804290 IR AT815260 LL ZC2126)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 DEC 69

1. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0960 LR ZC1358)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H DEC 69

- A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492
- E. AUDITORIUM (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) (CONF)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (1) (1) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1258

J. HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1780

K. BARKER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1252

L. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8267

M. SPOONBILL (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC UL AT9595 LL AT9792 IR BT00555 LR BT005920

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DURHAM

(LE)(1) 261800H 7 NVA, GRN UTL, RIFLES, MVG W, VIC AT960538. C/FM,

EXL COV TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(LE)(2) 261835H 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, MVG W, VIC AT965523. C/FM, RES

IN 1 VC KIA (UNK UNIT). OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(LE)(3) 261845H 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, SITTING ON SANDBAR., VIC

AT961533. C/FM, EXL COV TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(LE)(4) 261900H VOICE TRANSMISSION OVER LOUDSPEAKER, APPROX VIC AT9652,

TRANSMISSION LASTED FROM 1900H TO 2130H, CONSISTED OF PARTIAL ENGLISH
PARTIAL VIETNAMESE, VIETNAMESE ROCK MUSIC.

(LE)(5) 262005H 2 SMALL CAMP FIRES, VIC AT971521. C/FM, GOOD COV TGT,

CAMP FIRES WENT OUT. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(6) 270135H 5 VC, WHITE & BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, DIGGING HOLE, VIC

AT961532. C/FM, 3 VC KIA (UNK UNIT). OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(7) 271140H 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, 2 RIFLES, WORKING ON BUNKER, VIC AT957538.

C/FM, 2 VC KIA (UNK UNIT) OBS BY WARCLOUD.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

52 (U) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

(8) 271605H 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG S TO N, VIC BT011516.
C/FM, 1 VC KIA (UNK UNIT). OBS BY WARCLOUD.

B. PRIME CUT

(1E)(1) 261830H 12 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG W TO E, VIC AT982472.
C/FM, RES IN 2 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT). OBS BY SANDHURST.

(1E)(2) 262220H 10 VC/NVA, PKS, RIFLES, MVG E TO W ON TRL, VIC AT982472.
C/FM, GOOD COV TGT NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 270251H 1 VC/NVA, STANDING NEAR BUNKER, VIC AT982476. C/FM,
GOOD COV TGT, COULD NOT OBS KIA, UNABLE TO PINPOINT BUNKER, OBS BY
SANDHURST.

(4) 270101H 7 VC/NVA, MVG E TO W ON TRL, VIC AT992467. C/FM, NEG
CLEARANCE BECAUSE TM WAS ON GUN TGT LINE. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(5) 270815H 5 NVA, DARK UTL, PKS, IN BUNKER, VIC AT999494. C/FM,
RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT). OBS BY SANDHURST.

(6) 271010H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, IN BUNKER, VIC BT002489.
C/FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO CHECK FIRE DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE. OBS BY
SANDHURST.

C. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 270725H 9 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG E TO W ON TRL, VIC
AT982511. C/FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO WEATHER. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 270920H 6 NVA, GRN UTL, MVG W TO E, VIC AT814497. C/FM, NEG
CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 271508H 4 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC AT321508.
C/FM, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO WEATHER. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED
C. (CONT)

(4) 271605H 7 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, MVG S TO N IN TREELINE, VIC AT816500.

C/FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(5) 271755H 12 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, 2 RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC

AT812503. C/FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(6) 271835H 12 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, MVG W TO E, VIC AT821508. C/FM,

EX COV TOT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

AUN: MABLE

(1) 271200H 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, GETTING WATER FROM STREAM,

VIC AT827672. C/FM, GAVE END OF MISSION AFTER 2 RDS DUE TO BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQIN.

B. 271635H RECONNAISSANCE O.P. DURHAM MED-EVACED (ROUTINE) ONE VIETNAMESE NATIONAL FROM VIC AT987508.

C. 271640H RECON TM REWARD MONEY TRIGGERED A S.F.D., VIC 20067864, RES IN ONE USMC MED-EVAC (EMERGENCY). TEAM WAS EXTRACTED OUT TO 0000 OF 0000 CAUSING A DEGRADED CAPABILITY. MED-EVAC OF W.I.A. AND TEAM COMPLETE AT 271744H.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

J. M. Mathias
 DRAFT

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAP

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND POKMO BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO G FIFTH SFCA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO: PP

III MAP FOR CO C (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #362-69 280001H TO 282400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 17 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

281609
 FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (4/69)
 GID: YDN 4401

CONFIDENTIAL
2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. QUIDZASTER (7 MEN) AT 280845H VIC ZC1250

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8065 LR AT8265)

2. RECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1667 LR ZC1865)

3. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1369 LR ZC1557)

4. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2088 LR AT8286)

5. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2129 UR AT804290 LR AT815260
LL ZC2126)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

THE INSERT OF PUPPET SHOW, RECLINE, REPORT CARD, TERRAPIN
AND FAST DAY WERE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 DEC 69

1. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8065 LR AT8265)

2. RECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1667 LR ZC1865)

3. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1369 LR ZC1557)

4. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2088 LR AT8286)

5. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC 2129 UR AT804290 LR AT815260
LL ZC2126)6. YEARBOOK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 UR AT8330 LL AT810260
LR AT8328)

7. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0986 LR ZC1284)

8. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8290 LR AT8487)

9. DURHAM (24 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT983510 LR AT995498)

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) (CONT)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 DEC 69

1. BARKKEEP (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0854 IR ZC1352)

2. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT 983510 IR AT 995490)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H DEC 69

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(2 MAN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT837828

F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT797528

G. BEING CUT (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT998464

H. DURHAM (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT987508

I. HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1881

J. BARKKEEP (8 MEN) VIC ZC1453

K. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8367

L. SPOONBILL (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC(UL AT9595 IR AT9792 BT005950
BT005920)

+ 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 281740H OBS 13 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, HVT PK'S, RIFLES, MVT

W TO E, VIC AT812503. C/FM NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES

IN AREA. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. DURHAM

(1) (1) 271940H OBS 3 VC, B/K PJ'S, MVT W TO E IN BOAT ON RIVER

VIC AT988521. C/FM COULD NOT OBS DUE TO DENS. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

B. DURHAM (CONT)

(2) 281725H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG S TO N
VIC AT959538. C/FM RES 3 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(3) 281740H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG S TO N VIC
AT961538. C/FM RES 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

C. PRIMECUT

(1) 281000H OBS 6 NVA GRN UTIL'S, HCY PK'S, RIFLES, INSIDE
BUNKER, VIC BT002489. C/FM GOOD COVERAGE TGT. COULDNOT OBS
RES. OBS BY SANDHURST.

D. MELODY TIME ALFA

(1) 281217H TO 281222H STRING #5, VIC AT791278; 10 TGT TO
(2) WAGBPPIC; MVG N; NEG ACTION DUE TO MVNT CEASING.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE
IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

GP-4
RT

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAR

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND MARIAS BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAN DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIRST MAR

SECOND MAR

SEVENTH MAR

EIGHTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH REGT

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

III MAR FOR CO C (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT BET 290001N TO 292400N DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 16 TNS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV FAC.

2. SUBSTATIONS & EXTRACTORS (2 CH-46'S; 2 CH-19'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSURTS COMPLETED

1. DUTY (23 MEN) (3 TNS) AT 291140N VIC AT9850

0291500
 REF: PAC GEN 21001 (3/69)
 DIR: YOM 4601

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DIPHAM (24 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 291140H VTC AT9850
2. BARKER (8 MEN) AT 291255H VTC ZC1453

P20

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9066 LR AT8265)
2. BECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1667 LR ZC1865)
3. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1369 LR ZC1567)
4. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2088 LR AT8286)
5. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2129 LR AT804290 LR AT815260
UL ZC2126)
6. YEARBOOK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 LR AT8330 UL AT810280
LR AT8328)
7. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0986 LR ZC1284)
8. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8290 LR AT8487)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF PUPPET SHOW, BECLINE, REPORT CARD, FAST DAY,
YEARBOOK, WEDDING RING NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INSUFFICIENT
MATERIAL. INSERT OF SWAMPLAND AND TERRAPIN NOT COMPLETED

F. INSERTS PLANTED FOR 30 DEC 69

1. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2088 LR AT8286)

INTEC 2100/1-2/69
010-104-440

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) (CONT)

P. (CONT)

2. EAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (TL ZC2129 TR AT804296 LR AT815260
LL ZC2126)

3. SWAMP AND (7 MEN) HAVEN (TL AT8290 LR AT81487)

4. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) HAVEN (TL ZC1378 TR ZC1879 LR ZC1376
LR ZC1877)

5. WEST OF ARMS (7 MEN) HAVEN (TL ZC1361 LR ZC1558)

6. PRIME CUT (18 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (TL AT9947 LR BT0045)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 DEC 69

1. MUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN (TL AT8268 LR AT8465)

2. PRIME CUT (19 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (TL AT9947 LR BT0045)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H DEC 69

A. MELODY TIME "X" (PR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (PR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (PR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (PR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. D'HAM (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. HANOVER SITE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1880

J. ATME MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8367

K. SPOONBILL (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC (TL AT9595 LR AT9792 TR BT005950
LR BT006920)

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON. TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CTF

(DE)(1) 281835H 16 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, MVG W TO E, VIC AT382472
C/FM RES. 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY SANDHURST.

(DE)(2) 281910H 10 VC/NVA PKS & RIFLES, MVG W TO E, VIC AT995480
C/FM UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS, OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 291105H 5 VC BLK PJ'S, SITTING IN HUT, VIC AT986480
C/FM NEG RES, OBS BY SANDHURST.

B. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 291315H OBS 3 VC, GRN UTIL BLK PJ'S, PKS, MVG W TO E ON
TRAIL, VIC AT812504, C/FM NEG CLRN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN
THE AREA, OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 291625H 7 NVA GRN UTIL PKS, MVG W TO E, VIC AT829543
C/FM GOOD COVERAGE TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEG, OBS
BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 291755H 7 NVA GRN UTIL, PKS & RIFLES, MVG W TO E, VIC
AT807501, C/FM NEG CLRN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA, OBS
BY OFFSPRING.

C. UNELDY TIME ALPHA

(1) 291208H TO 291224H STRONG #5/AT790278; 52 SEISMIC/
50 MAGNETIC: MVG W, MVNT CEASED, PRIOR TO CALL FOR FM.

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

D. DUEPAM

(1E)(1) 281724H 8 VC BLK PJ'S, PK'S & RIFLES MVG NW, VIC AT955535, C/FM IMMEDIATE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS, OBS BY WAT CLOUD.

(2) 291610H 6 VC/NVA BLK PJ'S KHAKI SHIRTS, PK'S & RIFLES MVG S, VIC BT016514, C/FM EXCELLENT COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO WAT, OBS BY WAT CLOUD.

(3) 291440H 5 NVA GRN UTIL, STANDING IN FIELD, VIC BT011517, C/FM NEG CLRN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA, OBS WAT CLOUD.

(4) 291618H 2 NVA GRN UTIL WITH HEAVY CAM. PK'S & RIFLES MVG W TO E VIC BT022519, C/FM NEG CLRN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A ONE (1) PLATOON (3 SQUAD SIZE) REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AT 290845H AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT GRIDS AT926863, AT926866, & AT928842, WITH NEG RES AND RETURNED TO BATTALION AREA AT 291045H.

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: 1st MAW DIV

INFO: 1st MAW

INFO: 1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

1st MAW

DRAFT

FIRST RECON DIV

1st MAW

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: 3

INFO: PP

III MAW FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON DIV SIT RPT #364-69 300001H TO 302400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAW DIV TACR.

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's, 2 AH-1G's, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) AT 300845H VIC ZC1259

2. PRIME CUT (13 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 300940H VIC AT9946

3. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) AT 301015H VIC ZC2087

FMEPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0103-V04-660

UNCLASSIFIED

1. (C) (RR)

1. (C) (RR) (7 MEN) AT 301015H VIC AT8288

2. (C) (RR) (5 MEN) AT 301252H VIC AT8127

3. (C) (RR) (8 MEN) AT 301708H VIC ZC1376

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. (C) (RR) (8 MEN) AT 300910H VIC AT8367

2. (C) (RR) (12 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 300940H VIC AT9946

3. (C) (RR) (8 MEN) AT 301310H VIC AT8127

C. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 DEC 69

1. (C) (RR) (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0461 LR Z70657)

2. (C) (RR) (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0761 LR ZC0958)

3. (C) (RR) (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2129 UR AT804290 LR AT815260 LL ZC2126)

4. (C) (RR) (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 UR AT8330 LR AT8328 LL AT810280)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 DEC 69

1. (C) (RR) (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682 LR ZC2080)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H DEC 69

A. MELODY TIME "J" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (12/69)
0101-V04-6601

FMEPAC-GEN 2100-1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

1. MURHAM (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 301625H OBS 6 VC, BK BLS, PKS, RIFLES, MFG NW TO SE, VIC BT012503. C/PM, GAVE END OF MISSION AS ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. OBS BY WANCLOO.

2. INTENSIVE

(1) 301620H OBS 4 VC/NVA, DARK CLOTHING, DIGGING, VIC AT862501. C/PM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

6 (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND AN 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PMT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQEN.

B. 300900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECKS, VIC BT017706, AT990641, BT032649, BT015715. TM RETURNED AT 301200H WITH NEG RES.

C. 301252H TM FAST DAY INSERTED, VIC AT814270. TM DISEMBARKED HELO, WHICH WENT LEFT LANDING POINT TM ON GROUND AND HELO RECEIVED AUTOWEAPONS FIRE AND HELO TOOK UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF HITS. HELO RETURNED TO LANDING POINT AND RECOVERED TM WHILE UNDER ENEMY FIRE. AFTER TM EXTRACTION WAS COMPLETED IN PPS OF A/PM CALLED ON EXTRACTION SITE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] SECOND BOMB BDE

[REDACTED] FIRST MAR

[REDACTED] AMERICAN DIV

[REDACTED] 101ST ABN DIV

[REDACTED] FIRST MAR

[REDACTED] FIRST MAR

[REDACTED] SEVENTH MAR

[REDACTED] ELEVENTH MAR

[REDACTED] TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

[REDACTED] MAG ONE SIX

[REDACTED] MAG ONE ONE

[REDACTED] CO C FIFTH SFGA

[REDACTED] FIRST FORCE RECON CO

[REDACTED] THIRD FORCE RECON CO

[REDACTED] FIRST RECON BN

[REDACTED] RELEASED

[REDACTED] AC/S, G-2

ACTION: O

ACTION: PP

[REDACTED] III MAR FOR COG (ATTN: G-2)

[REDACTED] FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #365-69 31000H TO 312400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) OF38 OPER RECON BMS THREE ATN 22 TMS OPER ATL, [REDACTED]

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 AH-1G'S; 2 CH-46'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 311150H VIC ZC0660

2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 311150H VIC ZC0660

3. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 311130H VIC ATPO27

1

FMR PAC GEN: 2100/1 (3/69)
0101: Y04:6601

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

4. YEARBOOK (6 MEN) AT 311315H VIC AT8126

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HANOVER SUB (8 MEN) AT 311050H VIC ZC1700

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 JAN 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 JAN 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 310400H DEC 69

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME 20P (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "1" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) VIC AT8186

J. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) VIC AT8287

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

K. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1359

L. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1677

M. SPOON BILL (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC (UL AT9595 LR9792 DR 4000 X 11, BT006920)

N. TEXAS PRIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0460

O. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC0859

P. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT7927

Q. YEAR BOOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8128

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DURHAM

(LE)(1) 301730H OBS 3 VC, MIX UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES

MVG S TO N TOWARDS BUNKER, VIC BT010516. C/FM NEG

CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. OBS BY

WAR CLOUD.

(LE)(2) 301810H OBS 50 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, MIX UTIL'S

PK'S, RIFLES, MVG S TO N ACROSS RIVER, VIC BT009522.

C/FM 22 KIA (UNIT TMS). OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(LE)(3) 301840H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG

N TO S ACROSS RIVER, VIC AT962524. NEG ACTION TAKEN

DUE TO VEGETATION AND POOR VISIBILITY. OBS BY WAR

CLOUD.

(4) 311402H OBS 1 VC BLK & WHITE H'S; VIC BT021540.

C/FM R'CTIVED NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

UNCLASSIFIED

A. DURIAM (CONT)

(5) 311515H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, W/IS, BLK PJ'S
MVG S TO N. VIC AT956958. C/FM GOOD COVERAGE TGT.
NEG OBS DUE TO VEGETATION.

(6) 311550 OBS 5 VC/NVA, GRAY UTIL'S, EXCEL COVERAGE,
MVG SE VIC BT016514. C/FM NEG RES AS VC/NVA MOVED
OUT OF AREA, PRIOR TO RDS BEING RECEIVED.

B. PRIME CUT

(LE) (1) 301845 OBS 7 NVA GEN UTIL'S, PK'S, RING'S, MIO
W TO E VIC AT982472. C/FM RES 2 KIA (UNIT UNK).
OBS BY SANDHURST.

(2) 310945H OBS 3 VC/NVA IN BUNKER, GEN UTIL'S
BT001488, C/FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT. COULD NOT OBS
RES. OBS BY SANDHURST.

C. YEARBOOK

(1) 311510H OBS 5 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GEN UTIL'S
STANDING IN FIELD. VIC AT816262. C/FM, EX COVERAGE
TGT. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DISTANCE.

D. WEST ORANGE

(1) 311515H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, 3 AK 47'S, BRIGHT PK'S
MVG ON TRL. VIC ZC136595. MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT
RES 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). BROKE CONTACT AND LEFT AREA.

(2) 311730H OBS 3 VC BLK PJ'S, 3 AK 47'S, MIO PK'S
ZC13554. C/FM, NEG RES AS VC MOVED OUT OF AREA PRIOR
RDS RECEIVED.

UNCLASSIFIED

E. MEL COM TIME 310912H TO 310922H STOPPING #5/AT790276,23 SEISMIC

06 MAGID; MVE N TO S. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PRIORITIES
IN AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) STRE
R ACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE
IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 310900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND CHECKED
BRIDGES AT FOLLOWING LOCATIONS. AT925553, AT914578, AT919508
AT924606, AT945706, AT945700. RETURNED RECON BN AREA AT
311215H. WITH NEG RFS.

GP-4
BT

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/DCM/mtw
24 Nov 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 13-69

Ref: (a) BnO PO3000.4

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule
✓(2) Roster of personnel

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang RVN, for newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 02 Dec 1969 through 11 Dec 1969 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that newly joined operational and communication personnel joined prior to 02 Dec 69 are available to commence instructions as scheduled by this section (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this section (S-3).

d. SSgt ROMO is designated as the NCOIC of this course.

e. The roadway in front of the Battalion Recreation building is designated as the muster area.

-C-

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
24 Nov 1969

4. Self-cancellation: 25 Dec 1969.

DC Mac-210
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

Distribution: "B" plus

Each instructor	(1)
G-3	(3)
G-2	(3)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
Each student	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

TRAINING SCHEDULEFIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600	PT	NCOIC	IZ	NOTE		
0700				# 1.		
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn		Util	
0800	Meal		Mess			
0800	Muster	-do-	Muster			
0830			Area		-do-	
0830	Intro	Bn	E.M.		-do-	Pad &
0900		CO	Club			Pen
0900	Shackle Sheet	Bn	Bn Class	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000	& Code Wheel	Corm	Room	Notes		
1000	Map & Compass	NCOIC	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1500				21-26		
1500	Chemical	Bn NCB	-do-	FM	-do-	Gas
1700	Agents	NCO		21-200		Mask
1700	Even	NCOIC	Bn		-do-	
1800	Meal		Mess			

NOTE: #1 -- PT UNIFORM WILL BE PT SHORTS, BOOTS, SKIVIE SHIRT

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn		UTIL	
0745	Meal		Mess			
0745	Muster	-do-	SCUBA		NOTE	Draw
0800			LOCKER		#1	S/G
0800	Enroute	-do-	Nam-O		-do-	
0830	Beach		Bridge			
0930	Rubber	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM	-do-	
1030	Boat			2-2		
1130	Noon	-do-	-do-		-do-	
1230	Meal					
1230	Rubber Boat	-do-	-do-	FMFM	-do-	
1500	Application			2-2		
1500	River Crossing	Mobile	-do-	Instr	-do-	Pad &
1600		Trng		Notes		Pen
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1645	1st Recon					

NOTE: #1 -- Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jackets, carry M-16A1 w/2 magazines (loaded) and 2 meals ("C" Rations).

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnDul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUDJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0800	Muster	NCOIC	Muster		UTIL	
0830			Area			
0830	Cliff	-do-	Hill 327	FM	NOTE	
1130	Rappel			31-72	#1	
1130	Helo	-do-	IZ 401	Instr	-do-	
1600	Rappel			Notes		

NOTE: #1 -- Trainees will draw from their company supply 2 snap links, 1 pair of gloves, 1 sling rope. Each company will provide 1 climbing rope for the class.

DECLASSIFIED

BaBul

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NGOIC	Bn		UTIL	
0730	Meal		Mess			
0730	Muster	-do-	Motor	LPM	NOTE	
0745			Pool	Chap 2	#1	
0745	Enroute	-do-			-do-	Pad &
0800	11thMar					Pen
0800	F.O.	11thMar	11thMar	Instr	-do-	-do-
1500	Procedure		C.P.	Notes		
1500	Enroute	NGOIC			-do-	
1545	1st Recon					
1545	PT	NGOIC	LZ		NOTE	
1645					#2	
1645	Even	NGOIC	Bn		UTIL	
1800	Meal		Mess			

NOTE: #1 -- Trainees attending will have the following equipment: Rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), helmets, body armor, 2 meals ("G" Ration), 2 canteens (filled), compass, 1st aid pack, poncho, and belt suspenders.

NOTE: #2 -- PT Uniforms will be shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn		UTIL	
0800	Meal		Mess			
0800	Optical	Bn	Bn Class	Instr	-do-	Pad &
0900	Equip	Armorer	Room	Notes		Pen
0900	Camouflage	NCOIC	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1000	Per. Equip			21-75		
1000	Selecting	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Harbor Site			6-5		
1100	I. A.	-do-	I2	Instr	NOTE	
1300	Drill			Notes	#1	
1300	PRC-25	Bn	Bn Class		-do-	Pad &
1400		Comm	Room			Pen
1400	Voice Comm	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500	Procedures					
1500	PT	NCOIC	I2		NOTE	
1600					#2	
1600	Even	-do-	Bn		UTIL	
1800	Meal		Mess			

NOTE: #1 -- Trainees will bring their rifles and cartridge belt for immediate action drill on the I2.

NOTE: #2 -- PT Uniforms will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Church	Bn	Bn	LPM	UTIL	
1000	Call	Chaplain	Chapel	Chap 5		
1000	M-79 &	Bn	Bn	Instr	-do-	Pad &
1100	.50 Cal	Armorer	Armory	Notes		Pen
1100	M-60	-do-	Bai Loo	NOTE	-do-	
1200			Rifle Range	#1		
1200	Fan Fire	OIC &	-do-		-do-	-do-
1500	M-60 & M-16A1	Armorer				
1500	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1530	1st Recon					
1530	PT	NCOIC	IZ		NOTE	
1630					#2	
1630	Even	-do-	Bn		UTIL	
1730	Meal		Mess			

NOTE: #1 -- Trainees will take the following equipment: helmet, body armor, M-16A1 w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), 1st aid pack, belt suspenders and poncho.

NOTE: #2 -- PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	USE	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn		UTIL	
0800	Meal		Mess			
0800	Enroute	NCOIC			NOTE	
0830	Div Sch				#1	
0830	Quick Fire	Div Sch	Div		UTIL	
1130	Kill Tech	Instr	Sch			
1130	-do-	-do-	Rifle		NOTE	
1500			Range		#1	
1500	Enroute	NCOIC			UTIL	
1530	1st Recon					
1530	PT	NCOIC	IZ		NOTE	
1630					#2	
1630	Even	NCOIC	Bn		UTIL	
1700	Meal		Mess			

NOTE: #1 -- Trainees will take the following equipment: M-16A1 rifle, w/10 magazines (loaded) and 2 canteens (filled).

NOTE: #2 -- PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

NOTE: Eighth day same as seventh Day.

BnBul 1510

NINETH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	USE	RMKS
0800 0830	Muster	NEOIC	Muster Area		UTIL	Pad & Pen
0830 0930	Individual Response	G-5 Instr	Bn Class Room	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
0930 1030	Rules of Engagement	G-5 Instr	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1030 1230	1st Aid	Bn BAS	-do-	BnMed Manual	-do-	-do-
1230 1500	Intelligence Brief	S-2	S-2	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	PT	NGOIC	IZ		NOTE #1	

NOTE: #1 -- PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NCOIC	IZ		NOTE #1	
0700 0830	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0830 0930	Seismic Intrusion Devices	Dir Sch Instr	Bn Class Room	Instr Notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
0930 1300	Patrol Tech	NCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	Selecting HLZ's	-do-	-do-	FM 57-38	-do-	-do-
1400 1500	Road Recon	-do-	-do-	FM 5-36	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Prepare for Graduation	-do-	E.M. Club		-do-	
1600 1630	GRADUATION	Bn CO & SgtMaj	-do-		-do-	

NOTE: #1 -- PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

WITKIN, RALPH M.	2501391/0311	PFC	Co" A" 5th Recon
WILLIAMS, DAVID L.	2503165/7141	LCPL	Co" A" 5th Recon
SMITH, MICHAEL R.	2445073/7141	LCPL	Co" A" 5th Recon
GATES, ROY L.	2409471/0311	LCPL	Co" A" 5th Recon
ABLE, EUGENE R.	2590165/0311	PFC	Co" A"
DANIELS, WILLIAM I.	2585696/0311	PFC	Co" A"
DAWLEY, MELVIN H.	5197809/8404	HM3	Co" A"
DUFOR, ROY J.	2519689/2533	PFC	Co" A"
ELFANDO, MARVIN M.	2574766/0311	PFC	Co" A"
FINKBEINER, PAUL A.	2574358/0311	PFC	Co" A"
LOCKWOOD, WILFRED JR.	2594668/0311	PFC	Co" A"
MOUNCE, RONALD W.	2501187/0311	PFC	Co" A"
PALMER, DAVID E.	2516133/0311	PFC	Co" A"
REED, DAVID L.	2500188/0311	PFC	Co" A"
SUBOTNIK, STEPHEN M.	2573996/0311	PFC	Co" A"
VANDENBERG, PATRICK J.	2574398/0311	PVT	Co" A"
BALL, KENNETH L.	2515401/2531	PFC	Co" B"
CROSS, VERNON H.	2591525/0311	PFC	Co" B"
DAVIDSON, WALTER G.	2512711/0311	PFC	Co" B"
GIBSON, FOREST D.	2585699/0311	PFC	Co" B"
GILMORE, DANIEL M.	2499270/0311	LCPL	Co" B"
GRISHMAN, D. L.	2568965/0311	PFC	Co" B"
LEOPOLD, JOSEPH	2587046/0311	PFC	Co" B"
MCKENZIE, MANIS S.	2515239/0311	PFC	Co" B"
MITCHELL, DANIEL L.	2565303/0311	PFC	Co" B"
STEPP, VERNON E.	2546184/0311	PFC	Co" B"
VALDEZ, ERNESTO M.	2501162/0311	PFC	Co" B"

Enclosure (2)

DECLASSIFIED

REDDIX, SHANLEY L.	2543086/0311	LCPL	Co" C"
FUNKE, DAVID.	2575934/0311	PFC	Co" G"
JOHNSON, JERRY B.	B723805/8404	HM3	Co" C"
DUNN, BOBBIE	2589736/0311	PFC	Co" C"
KENYON, MICHAEL G.	2568415/0311	PFC	Co" C"
HAYNES, CHARLES S.	2528523/2533	PFC	Co" C"
VAUGHN, RICK J.	2533217/0311	PFC	Co" C"
CIBROWSKI, STEVE J.	2575949/0311	PFC	Co" C"
ALIEN, HERMAN M.	2528855/0311	PFC	Co" D"
BALLWIN, DENNIS R.	2516481/0311	PFC	Co" D"
BATES, GARRY W.	2585705/0311	PFC	Co" D"
DIAZ, STEVEN E.	2574765/0311	PFC	Co" D"
JONES, JOSEPH C.	2563574/0311	PFC	Co" D"
KEMPE, JOHN P.	2562796/0311	PFC	Co" D"
LEE, EARL L.	2585718/0311	PFC	Co" B"
MCCLEESE, GARY	2515464/0311	PFC	Co" D"
PACKARD, RAY C.	2569127/0311	PFC	Co" D"
PATRICK, MICHAEL A.	2508041/2533	PFC	Co" D"
THOMPSON, MELVIN L.	2530649/0311	PFC	Co" D"
WILEY, JAMES L.	2523334/0311	PFC	Co" H"
BEACH, WAYNE W.	2500230/2533	PFC	Co" D"
JONES, ROBERT J. JR.	2524286/0311	PFC	Co" E"
AMADOR, EDWARD	2569117/0311	PFC	Co" E"
WEINHOLD, JERALD A.	2533232/0311	PFC	Co" E"
RODRIGUEZ, DAVID R.	2574810/0311	PFC	Co" E"
KENNEDY, WALTER W. JR.	2575967/0311	PFC	Co" E"
WALTON, DARREN L.	2588807/0311	PFC	Co" E"

Enclosure (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DAVIS, WILLIAM E. JR.	2509027/0311	PFC	Co"E"
RENS, KENNETH C.	2522048/0311	PFC	Co"E"
HARPER, DAVID J. V.	2558858/0311	PFC	Co"E"
FRANKLIN, ROBERT	2574816/0311	PFC	Co"E"
HUSKA, STEVEN	2569476/0311	PFC	Co"E"
LEIGHTY, ELDON S.	2533134/0311	PFC	Co"E"
DOLAN, JAMES S.	2498505/0311	LCPL	Co"E"
VOGLEWEDE, PAUL J.	2530988/0311	PFC	Co"E"

Enclosure (2)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/DCM/mtw
 BaBul 1510
 29 Nov 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 10-69

Ref: (a) CG, 1stMarDiv msg 141528Z Aug 69

Encl: √(1) Training Schedule
 √(2) Roster of Students

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 10-69 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Vietnam, during the period of 01 Dec to 07 Dec 1969.

2. Background.

- a. Reference (a) allocated SCUBA School quotas to the Battalion for the second (2nd) quarter Fiscal Year 1970.
- b. In order to insure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUBA School, a Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 01 Dec to 07 Dec 1969.
- c. Personnel listed in enclosure (2) will attend the subject course.

3. Action.

- a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).
- b. Company Commanders will ensure that the personnel contained in enclosure (2) are available to commence instruction at 0930, 01 Dec 1969.
- c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

BnBul 1510
29 Nov 1969

d. Sgt. Blume, J. L. is designated as the NGOIC of the Pre-SCUBA
Indoctrination Course 10-69.

4. Self-Cancellation. 08 Jan 1970.

D.C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

Distribution: "GC"
plus: Each Instructor
Each Student

(1)
(1)

Copy to:

G-2

(2)
(3)

G-3 (Trng)

BnBul 1510

First Day

Time	Subj	Type	Instr	Area	Ref
0930 1000	Indoctrination	L	OIC	Rec Room	Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Physics	L	Corpsman	-do-	USN Div Manual
1200 1600	Underwater Physiology	L	-do-	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Second day

Time	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	12401	Tm 22-200
0730 0800	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Condition Swim	A	-do-	-do-	500 Meters Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Equip & Basic Diving Procedures	L,D,A,	-do-	-do-	US Diving Manual
1200 1300	Chow			-do-	
1300 1320	Technique w/fins L,D & Use of Face Mask		-do-	-do-	-do-
1320 1500	Timed Swim	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1630	Enroute/Care Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Third Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630	Physical	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0730	Training				
0730	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800					
0800	Enroute	A	NCOIC	Spanish	
0900	Beach			Beach	
0900	Hazards &	L	-do-	-do-	USN Diving
1000	Marine Life				Manual
1000	Diving	L	Corpsman	-do-	-do-
1100	Physics				
1100	Repetitive	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	-do-
1200	Dive Table				
1200	Chow			-do-	
1300					
1300	Repetitive	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	-do-
1400	Dive Table				
1400	Indoctrination	D,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600%	Swim w/gear				
1600	Enroute/Care &	A	-do-	SCUBA	
1730	Cleaning of			Locker	
	Equipment				
1900	Diving	L	Corpsman	-do-	-do-
2030	Diseases				

DECLASSIFIED

DnBul 1510

Fourth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630	Physical	A	NCOIC	IZ 401	TM 22-200
0730	Training				
0730	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800					
0800	Enroute	A	NCOIC	Spanish	
0900	Beach			Beach	
0900	Underwater	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	750 Meters
1200	Navigation & Accuracy Swim				USN Diving Manual
1200	Chow			-do-	
1300					
1300	Review	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving
1400	Physics				Manual
1400	Accuracy	A	-do-	-do-	1000
1600	Swim				Meters
1600	Enroute/Care &	A	-do-	SCUBA	
1730	Clearing of Equipment			Locker	

Enclosure (1):

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Fifth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630	Physical	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0730	Training				
0730	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800					
0800	Enroute	A	NCOIC	Spanish	
0900	Beach			Beach	
0900	Ditch & Don	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	
1200	Equipment				
1200	Chow			-do-	
1300					
1300	Repetitive	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Manual
1430	Dive Tables				
1430	Review	L,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1530	Physics				
1530	Accuracy Swim	L,A	-do-	-do-	1000
1700					Meters
1700	Enroute/Care &	A	-do-	SCUBA	
1800	Cleaning of			Locker	
	Equipment				

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Sixth Day

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630	Physical	A	NCOIC	IZ 401	TM 22-200
0730	Training				
0730	Chow			Mess Hall	
0800					
0800	Enroute	A	NCOIC	Spanish	
0900	Beach			Beach	
0900	Final Dive	A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1100					
1100	Review	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200					
1200	Chow			-do-	
1300					
1300	Final Exam	A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1430					
1430	Critique	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500					
1500	Enroute/Care &	A	-do-	SCUBA	
1630	Cleaning of			Locker	
	Equipment				

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

NAME	RANK	SERNO/MOS	UNIT	RTD
GODLOVE, ALAN T.	LCPL	2512993/0331	Co"A"	Mar 70
FITZPATRICK, EMANUEL	LCPL	2494529/0311	Co"A"	April 70
GROB, DAVID C.	LCPL	2519687/0311	Co"A"	Sept 70
HOLLEY, JOHN J.	1STLT	0106132/0302	Co"B"	Jan 70
SIMPSON, STEPHEN E.	PFC	2512306/2531	Co"B"	July 70
GILMORE, DANIEL M.	LCPL	2499270/0311	Co"B"	July 70
ESTES, GREGORY R.	LCPL	2495417	Co"C"	
WILCUTT, ROBERT N.	PFC	2519040	Co"C"	
PEARSTON, R. J. JR.	HM2	B716010/8404	Co"C"	
HAYNER, W. R.	LCPL	2492223/0311	Co"D"	April 70
CARRERAS, C.	LCPL	2402140/0311	Co"D"	April 70
MOORE, W. H.	LCPL	2446686/0311	Co"D"	May 70
DEAL, BILLY J.	LCPL	2503762/0331	Co"E"	July 70
MCCOMBS, HOMER A.	LCPL	2446583/0311	Co"E"	April 70
PERKINS, MICHAEL	CPL	2422312/0311	Co"E"	Feb 70